

COVER SHEET
CE Diary 2021
Blaise Item-Level Specifications Report

Items contained in this report:

- BSTS
- BUPDATE
- RT1000
- RT2100
- RT2500
- RT8000
- BF10
- BFRONT
- BCOVER
- BINCU
- BSect1
- BSect2
- BSect3
- BBack

BSTS
BSTS

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F5 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

H_STATUS
BSTS.H_STATUS

Description: Section Completion Status

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: STATUS OF INTERVIEW (X=Section Complete)

Section 1 Household Roster.....fill_XStatus[1]

Section 2 Consumer Unit Characteristics.....fill_XStatus[2]

Section 3 Work Experience & Income.....fill_XStatus[3]

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: IF SECTION1_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[1]: = 'X' ELSE blank

IF SECTION2_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[2]: = 'X' ELSE blank

IF SECTION3_FLG = Yes THEN XStatus[3]: = 'X' ELSE blank

BUPDATE

BUPDATE

Block

Description: Diary Outcome Update

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ctrl U is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

UPDPWD
BUPDATE.UPDPWD

Description: Enter Password

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Password

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDPWD

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ To update the Diary outcome code(s) enter the current password for this function.

♦ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

Type: String

Length: 12

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <UPDPWD=PASSWORD_IN> [goto UPDDATE]
[else goto UPDWARN]

UPDWARN

BUPDATE.UPDWARN

Field

Description: Password Warning

Form Pane Label: Ctrl-U Warning

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDWARN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDPWD ne PASSWORD_IN

Universe Description: Incorrect password entered

Question Text: ♦ The password you have entered is incorrect.

♦ Check NumLock and/or Caps Lock Keys and try again.
Call ##### for password assistance.

♦ Note: Diary outcome code(s) should only be updated in special circumstances (e.g., laptop or instrument problem, approved weather-related issues, etc.)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue/Quit

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Enter 2 to Quit

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [go back to UPDPWD]
<2> [START]

Field

UPDATE
BUPDATE.UPDDATE

Description: Adjust Date

Form Pane Label: Date of Prev. Visit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDDATE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDPWD eq PASSWORD_IN

Universe Description: Correct password entered

Question Text: ♦ Enter the corresponding date for the previous Diary visit.

♦ ^VISIT

Fills: VISIT

Instructions: 1. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 then fill

"This is the Placement Visit.

(The EPD and LPD listed below are for your reference only)

EPD: Fill 2500.EPD

LPD: Fill 2500.LPD"

2. If PLACED_FLAG eq 1 then fill

"This is the Pick Up Visit.

(The Placement Date and Pick Up Week listed below are for your reference only)

Placement: PLCEDAT1

Pick Up:PLCEDAT1+15 to PLCEDAT1+24"

Type: Date

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Use the MM/DD/YYYY date edit mask.
 2. Do not allow a future date or a date 22 or more days after PLCEDAT2 to be entered.

Skip Instructions: If [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)], goto ERR_UPD

Else goto UPDRSN

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Check

ERR_UPD
BUPDATE.ERR_UPD

Description: Visit update check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(UPDDATE lt EPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and UPDDATE gt LPD) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and INSTAT2 eq 201 and UPDDATE gt PLCEDAT1+24) OR (PLACED_FLAG eq 1 and UPDDATE lt PLCEDAT1) OR (UPDDATE gt CURRENT DATE)]

Universe Description: The date entered is out of range for the visit number selected.

Text: ♦ The date you have entered for this visit is invalid. Please enter a date within the appropriate time frame.

♦ Diary cannot be placed before the EPD and cannot be placed after the LPD.

EARLIEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^EPD

LATEST PLACEMENT DATE: ^LPD

♦ Diary cannot be picked up before the placement date or more than 24 days after placement. Placement date is ^PLCEDAT1.

♦ The date you have entered cannot be after today's date.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: go back to UPDDATE

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Fills: EPD

Instructions: Fill 2500.EPD

Fills: LPD

Instructions: Fill 2500.LPD

UPDRSN

Field

BUPDATE.UPDRSN

Description: Reason for updating outcome

Form Pane Label: Change Reason

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDRSN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERR_UPD eq EMPTY and UPDATE ne EMPTY

Universe Description: No Visit update error

Question Text: ♦Specify reason.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TUPDATE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	KEYING	Keying Error
2	Weather	Inclement weather
3	LAPTOP	Laptop problem
4	INSTR	Survey instrument problem
5	OTHER	Other (specify)

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: If UPDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq <1,2,3,4> then INTDATE eq UPDDATE

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> [goto UPDCODE]
<4> [goto UPDRSN_ERR]
<5> [goto UPDSPEC]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

UPDSPEC

BUPDATE.UPDSPEC

Field

Description: Specify other reason for updating outcome

Form Pane Label: Specify Reason

SAS Name:

Tag Name: UPDSPEC

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDRSN eq 5

Universe Description: Reason for making change is not listed

Question Text: [Specify](#)

Type: String

Length: 250

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF UPDDATE ne EMPTY and UPDRSN eq 5 and UPDSPEC ne EMPTY THEN
INTDATE eq UPDDATE

Array:

Skip Instructions: [goto UPDCODE]

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: UPDATE

Date Implemented (YYYY-MM-DD): 2009-12-01 00:00:00

Field

UPDCODE
BUPDATE.UPDCODE

Description: Previous outcome code

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (UPDRSN EQ 1,2,3,4) OR (UPDRSN EQ 5 AND UPDSPEC ne EMPTY)

Universe Description: Reason for making change has been entered

Question Text: ♦ Enter the original outcome code of the case.

Note: If you have restarted in the case, report the outcome code of the case before it was restarted.

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216', '217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245', '247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331', '332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583') goto UPDCODE_ERR

Else goto START

Record Type: FMIS

UPDCODE_ERR

Check

BUPDATE.UPDCODE_ERR

Description: Original outcome code entered is invalid

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDCODE IS NOT IN ('200', '201','202','203','206','209', '216',
'217','219','224','225','226', '228', '229','231','232','233','240','241', '243','244','245',
'247', '248','252', '258', '259', '290', '320', '321', '322', '323', '324', '325', '326', '331',
'332', '341', '342', '580', '581', '582', '583')

Universe Description: Original outcome code entered is invalid

Text: ♦ [The outcome code you have entered is invalid.](#)

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to UPDCODE

Field

INTDATE
BUPDATE.INTDATE

Description: Date entered in UPDDATE

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INTDATE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Date

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: CP1

UPDRSN_ERR
BUPDATE.UPDRSN_ERR

Check

Description: Instrument problem reported

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDRSN eq 4

Universe Description: Survey instrument problem is selected as the reason for making change

Text: ♦ Report the problem to the Financial Surveys Branch immediately.

Check Instructions:

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed, goto UPDCODE
Else goto UPDRSN

Field

PASSWORD_IN
BUPDATE.PASSWORD_IN

Description: Password for Control U variable

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PASSWORD_IN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Password changes depending on the month of the interview period.

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,
set PASSWORD_IN = rtB28Hpx

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02,
set PASSWORD_IN = FdFvQ9ft

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03,
set PASSWORD_IN = ktLHh7fV

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04,
set PASSWORD_IN = a9t6SSdY

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05,
set PASSWORD_IN = Xw4EhGMq

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06,
set PASSWORD_IN = r35kdUzw

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07,
set PASSWORD_IN = b8MZDf8Z

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08,
set PASSWORD_IN = nzTZ8qLj

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09,
set PASSWORD_IN = N8Ty8eWZ

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10,
set PASSWORD_IN = Qq3JrUyy

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11,
set PASSWORD_IN = hb5BP8xz

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12,
set PASSWORD_IN = FDapB8Vp

Skip Instructions: <8 CHARACTERS>

Block

RT1000
RT1000

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SITE

Field

RT1000.SITE

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** REG_OFF**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Special Instructions:** 21. . 32**Skip Instructions:** <21 - 32>**Record Type:** FMLY**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Report Section:** FRONT**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

SEGMENTI
RT1000.SEGMENTI

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SEGMENTI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: OMIT

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 6-9 of CENSID2\

RT2100
RT2100

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Block

RT2500
RT2500

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

RT8000
RT8000

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

BESTTIME
RT8000.BESTTIME

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: BESTTIME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 . . 9

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BESTTIM2
RT8000.BESTTIM2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: BESTTIM2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NOSUNDAY
RT8000.NOSUNDAY

Description: No Sunday interview

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NOSUNDAY

Tag Name: NOSUNDAY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 0 = Sunday interview acceptable
0, 1

Skip Instructions: <0, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLBACK

RT8000.CALLBACK

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLBACK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CP1

Block

BF10
BF10

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

F10_ST1

Field

BF10.F10_ST1

Description: F10 - Diary Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WK1_ST1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1_FLG = YES

Universe Description:

Question Text: Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diary forms with the respondent.

RO	Survey	PSU	PSU	Frame	Sample	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
CU	Spinoff							
	Code	State	County		Designation			No.
No.								

SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18)
	(19-20)	(21-22)						

Were the Diaries placed?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If F10_ST=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2.
2. The number in parentheses represent position numbers in CTRLNUM.

Skip Instructions: go to F10APPT

Record Type: CP1

F10APPT

BF10.F10APPT

Field

Description: F10-Appointment

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10 function key is selected

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

* Missing Sections: Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: * Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

0. Battery problem

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]

- 24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
- 25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
- 26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
- 27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
- 28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
- 29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
- 30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
- 31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

Type: Classification
Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Special Instructions:

1. Precodes in bold black
2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)
- 3a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.
- 3b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

Skip Instructions: <1-31> [goto F10APPTTIME]
<0,R> [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

F10APPTIME

BF10.F10APPTIME

Field

Description: F10-Appt Time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F10APPT is 1-31)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What TIME would be best to visit again?

Enter the time of contact in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

Type: Time

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

Skip Instructions: IF entry = EMPTY then goto F10BSTSP

```
ELSEIF (F10APPT = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
  goto CK_F10APPTIME
```

```
else goto F10APPTNOTE]
```

Report Section: F10

Check

CK_F10APPTIME
BF10.CK_F10APPTIME

Description: F10-Appointment time is in the past

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F10APPT(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (F10APPTTIME <= SYSTIME)
AND (F10APPTTIME <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Appointment time is in the past

Text: * The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to F10APPTIME

F10APPTNOTE

BF10.F10APPTNOTE

Field

Description: F10-Appt Notes Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10APPTTIME = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter any appointment notes](#)

Type: String

Length: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Variable should be retained in CALLBACK and be exported as the text component displayed in the Callback Notes in MCM.

2. if F10APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then F10APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

Skip Instructions: [goto F10SUN]

Report Section: Back

Field

F10SUN
BF10.F10SUN

Description: F10-No Sunday

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10APPT is 1-31

Universe Description:

Question Text: Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

- 0. Battery problem
- 1. Yes
- 2. No

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

- 1. If entry of 0 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
- 2. If F10SUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY
- 3. If F10SUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: <0,1,2> [goto F10VRINF]

Report Section: F10

F10VRINF

BF10.F10VRINF

Field

Description: F10-Verify Info

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NOSUN=1,2 or 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: * **Verify/change any of the information listed below?**

Phone Number: [fill: (AREA) PREFIX - SUFFIX]

1. Enter 1 to Continue
2. Change

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto F10THANK]
<2> [goto F10VPHN]

Report Section: F10

Field

F10VPHN
BF10.F10VPHN

Description: F10-Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10VRINF is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your telephone number?

*Enter zero for none.

Type: String

Length: 15

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX
Store digits 11-15 in EXTN
 2. Use the phone number edit mask
 3. Allow entry of zero for no phone number

Skip Instructions: <10 or more Characters> [goto F10PHTYP]
<0, Empty,R> [goto F10THANK]

Report Section: F10

F10PHTYP

BF10.F10PHTYP

Field

Description: F10 Phone Type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: F10PHTYP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: F10VPHN = ENTRY AND F10VPHN <> 0 and F10VPHN <> DK and F10VPHN <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Is this a home, work, or cell number?](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF F10PHTYP = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = F10PHTYP

Array:

Special Instructions: When PHONETYP isn't blank, f10phtyp should be prefilled with PHONETYP value.
(if phonetyp is <> empty and f10PHTYP = empty then f10PHTYP = phonetyp)

Skip Instructions: [goto F10THANK]

Instrument SAS Name: F10PHTYP

Field

F10THANK
BF10.F10THANK

Description: F10-Thank you

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (F10SUN=1,2, or 3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Thank you. I'll come back at the time suggested.

1. Enter 1 to Continue

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]

Report Section: F10

ALPHASUF

ALPHASUF

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ALPHASUF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: This variable is created in post-processing.

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 15 and 16 of CENSID2, \
ALPHA_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SEGSUFF
SEGSUFF

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SEGSUFF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 10 and 11 of CTRLNUM, \
LZALPHA_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SAMP_DES
SAMP_DES

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SAMP_DES

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 11-12 of CENSID2, \
RIGHT_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PSU
PSU

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AREACODE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 1-5 of the CENSID2\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SERIAL

SERIAL

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SERIAL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 13-14 of CENSID2\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INTID
INTID

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTID

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Report Section: 2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

8500_FORTRAINING

8500_FORTRAINING

Field

Description: SCIF: 8500 record ***needed for Training/Testing***

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** NON-DISPLAYED FIELD **

Documentation of 8500 Record layout

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: *****added August 2016***** when (survtype <> 'P' and (survtype = 'T' OR survtype = 'S' OR survtype = '')), dates will be changed within the instrument via input fields. This screen will only display when SURVTYPE = S or T OR empty and not in a Production instrument. TMO is commenting out the coding for record type 8500*****

1. The training SCIF will need to contain an 8500 record.
(The production SCIF will NOT contain this record type.)

8500 Layout:

Name	Length	Positions
Record_type	2	1-2
Sub_type	2	3-4
TRAINDT1	8	5-12 (MMDDYYYY)
TRAINDT2	8	13-20 (MMDDYYYY)
BLANK3	8	21-28
BLANK1	21	29-49

WDUSER	6	50-55
BLANK2	5	56-60
WDPIN	6	61-66

For training/testing SCIF where RT1000.SURVTYPE = T,
These dates will become the "current date" basically
overwriting the systems date in the instrument.
TRAINDAT1 and RT2500.EPD need to be the same date unless you are trying to test
the placement date errors.

IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1, use TRAIINDT1 as the current date
IF PLACED_FLAG=1, use TRAIINDT2 as the current date
(See BFRONT.Datamodel_ck for specific instructions.)

BFRONT
BFRONT

Block

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

DATAMODEL_CK
BFRONT.DATAMODEL_CK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM AT THE DATA MODEL LEVEL **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions:

1. If STARTTIME is blank then set STARTTIME
2. Store the Instrument version number in INSTVER
(If the 2nd position of the CASEID is A, B, . . . , Z then store 1 in NEWCU and S in NEWUNIT)
3. Store the current date in FIRCONDT (Note: Set date of First Contact)
4. Store INTID in FIRFRCDE
(Note: Set FIRFRCDE for first contact only)
5. (Training Cases)
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED_FLAG ne 1, store RT8500.TRAINDT1 in current date
If RT1000.SURVTYPE=T and PLACED_FLAG=1, store RT8500.TRAINDT2 in current date
Else if RT1000.SURVTYPE ne T, store current date in current date

Skip Instructions: [goto SETBASIC]

Report Section: FRONT

SETBASIC

BFRONT.SETBASIC

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If OUTCOME is blank, store 200 in OUTCOME
 2. If mark is zero or blank, then store 2 in mark
 3. If control card is blank set ROSTERINFO= "No"
 4. IF the case was reassigned (REASSG is 1 and outcome is greater than 214) then store 200 in OUTCOME,
 5. If REASSG is 1 and OUTCOME is 209, store 200 in OUTCOME
 6. Set up the current date for displaying (DATE_C)
 7. Reset front and back items that will need to be reused for callbacks. (APPTOTH)

Skip Instructions: [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

DATE_CHK
BFRONT.DATE_CHK

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CHECK ITEM*

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF

[current date before EPD (too early to place)] OR

[current date after LPD AND PLACED_FLAG ne 1 (late placement)] OR

[PLACED_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24 (late pickup)]

goto PLPRDERR

ELSE goto START

Report Section: FRONT

Field

PLPRDERR
BFRONT.PLPRDERR

Description: Placement/Pick up Error

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If current date before EPD] or [If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD] or [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24]

Universe Description:

Question Text: PLACEMENT/PICKUP ERROR

Diary Survey

Diaries Placed: [Fill: ^YES_NO]
2500.EPD]

Earliest Placement Date: [Fill:

Date is: [Fill: current date]
2500.LPD]

Latest Placement Date: [Fill:

^PLACEDATE

Fills: YES_NO

Instructions: IF PLACED_FLAG =1 FILL "Yes" ELSE FILL "No"

Fills: PLACEDATE

Instructions: 1. If current date before EPD, fill "TOO EARLY TO PLACE DIARY"

2. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date after LPD, fill "PLACEMENT PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS A "TYPE A- PLACED TOO LATE"

3. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. BOTH WEEKS WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

4. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK_UP2 = EMPTY and INSTAT1=201 and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD HAS EXPIRED. WEEK 2 WILL BE CODED AS TYPE A - NO ONE HOME"]

5. [If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 is not EMPTY and PICK_UP2 is not EMPTY and current date gt PLCDAT1+24, fill "10-DAY PICK UP PERIOD

HAS EXPIRED."]

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions:

1. If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and current date gt LPD, store 325 in INSTAT1, PICK_UP1, INSTAT2, PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1, PICKDTE1, PLCEDAT2, PICKDTE2
2. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 = EMPTY and current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2.
3. Set PLPRD_FLAG = Yes (plc/pickup error)
4. Text should be in regular blue
5. Set NONINT_FLAG = Yes
6. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and PICK_UP1 IS NOT EMPTY and PICK_UP2 = EMPTY AND current date gt PLCEDAT1+24, store 216 in PICK_UP2 and store current date in PICKDTE2.

Skip Instructions: IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND current date after LPD, goto RACRF_W1
ELSE goto DONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

START
BFRONT.START

Description: Start

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If outcome is 200, 202, 205, 208 or 0 (Zero) OR PLPRDERR ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM [Date
instrument changed]

Consumer Expenditure Surveys
Diary Survey

Case status is: ^STATUS

2500.EPD]

Placement Period Begins: [Fill:

2500.LPD]

Placement Period Ends: [Fill:

Date is: [Fill: current date]

Time is: [Fill: time]

Diaries Placed: [^YES_NO]

Fills: STATUS

Instructions: If Mark is 2, fill status with "New Case";
If Mark is 3, fill status with "Unreached household";
If Mark is 7, fill status with "Household reached";
If Mark is 9, fill status with "Household refusal";
If Mark is 10-15, fill status with "Partial"

Fills: YES_NO

Instructions: IF PLACED_FLAG =1 FILL "Yes" ELSE FILL "No"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TSTART

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	SkipNotes	Skip Notes
3	Quit	Quit: Do not attempt now
4	Noninterview	Noninterview
5	Transmit	Transmit for reassignment

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If START= 3, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes (quit)
 2. If START= 4, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)
 3. If START=3, store 3 in MARK

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: IF PLACED_FLAG=1 AND current date less than PLCEDAT1+15, goto PICK_CHK
ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto SHOW_NOTES
ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and NEWCU=1 goto SHOWROS
ELSE goto GENINTRO
 - 2: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VISIT_SHOW
ELSE goto GENINTRO
 - 3: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY_INFO
ELSE goto PHONENUM
 - 4: IF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto NTYP_PK1 (pickup)
ELSE goto NTYPE_W1 (placement)
 - 5: goto VERRSGN

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VERRSGN
BFRONT.VERRSGN

Description: Verify Reassignment

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: START=5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

• You are about to transmit this case for reassignment.

Are you sure want to reassign this case?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If VERRSGN= 1, Set REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]
<2> [goto START]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICK_CHK
BFRONT.PICK_CHK

Description: Early Pickup Check

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(PLACED_FLAG=1) and (PICK_UP1=empty) and (current date less than PLCEDAT1+15)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ The 10-day pickup period for the Diaries is from ^PLCEDAT1+15 to ^PLCEDAT1+24.

The Diaries should not be picked up prior to this period.
^Earlyweek2

Do you want to continue with early pickup?

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Fills: Earlyweek2

Instructions: IF current date is less than PLCEDAT1+8, fill "The Week 2 Diary will be coded as a Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early." ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCONTQUIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Quit	Quit

- Don't Know
 Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If PICK_CHK= 2, set QUIT_FLAG = Yes (quit)

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PICKREAS]

<2> [goto DONE]

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PICKREAS
BFRONT.PICKREAS

Description: Early Pickup Reason

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICK_CHK=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Why is early pickup being performed?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPICKREAS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CUAway	CU will be away during regular pick-up date.
2	CUMove	CU is moving.
3	CURefuse	CU refuses to keep diaries any longer.
4	NatDisaster	Weather/natural disaster.
5	Other	Other-specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1-4> [goto VISIT_SHOW]
<5> [goto PICKSP]

Report Section: FRONT

PICKSP
BFRONT.PICKSP

Field

Description: Early Pickup Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PICKREAS=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <30 char> [goto SHOW_NOTES]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SHOW_NOTES
BFRONT.SHOW_NOTES

Description: Notes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(START=1 and PLACED_FLAG=1 and NEWCU ne 1) or (PICKSP ne empty) or (pickreas is 1-4)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: * INFORMATION FROM PREVIOUS VISIT

BEST TIME TO CALL: ^BESTTIME
[Fill: BESTTM2]

APPOINTMENT NOTES: [FILL: CALLBACK]

SUNDAY INTERVIEW: ^NOSUNDAY

Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes

Fills: BESTTIME

Instructions: IF BESTTIME is 1 then fill "Morning (9am-12 noon)"
IF BESTTIME is 2 then fill "Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 3 then fill "Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 4 then fill "Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime (4pm-7pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 5 then fill "Evening (6pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 6 then fill "Anytime (9am-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 7 then fill "Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 8 then fill "Daytime (9am-4pm)"
IF BESTTIME is 9 then fill "After 5pm"

Fills: NOSUNDAY

Instructions: IF NOSUNDAY is 1 then fill "No Sunday interview" ELSE fill "Sunday okay"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VISIT_SHOW]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

VISIT_SHOW
BFRONT.VISIT_SHOW

Description: Visit check item

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (START=1,2 and PLACED_FLAG = 1 and NEWCU ne 1) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes
and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Diary Placement Status:](#)

Placement Date: ^PLCEDAT1

Week 1 Status: ^INSTAT1

Week 2 Status: ^INSTAT2

Pick up Date: ^PICKDTE1

[Use CTRL+F7 to view case level notes.](#)

[Enter 1 to continue](#)

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Fills: INSTAT2

Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT2 description

Fills: INSTAT1

Instructions: See Variable OUTCOME for INSTAT1 description

Fills: PICKDTE1

Instructions: PICKDTE1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Screen text should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SHOWROS]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SHOWROS
BFRONT.SHOWROS

Description: Show Roster

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(START= 1 AND ROSTERINFO= "yes") or (VISIT_SHOW=1)] and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and NONINT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AS OF LAST VISIT

Resp. LN NAME
(Person 1)
(Person 2)

MEMBER RELATION CU SEX AGE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Screen should be in blue

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto GENINTRO]

Report Section: FRONT

GENINTRO
BFRONT.GENINTRO

Field

Description: General Intro

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes)

and

[(START is 1,2 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and ROSTERINFO ne "YES")

or (SHOWROS=1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:

o ^GENINTRO

If unavailable use Shift-F1 for HH roster.

o Introduce survey - adjust introduction to last interview's status and respondent

o The Household address is:

^GENADDRS

^GENADDRS2

[Read if necessary](#)

I am (your name) from the US Census Bureau. Here is my identification card. We are conducting a Consumer Expenditure Survey for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. I have some questions I would like to ask you.

^LETTER

^GENINTRO2

Fills: GENADDRS2

Instructions: UNITDES

Fills: LETTER

Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG ne 1, then fill " Did you receive our letter?"

Fills: GENINTRO2

Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG ne 1 fill "1. Yes 2. No 3. Noninterview Else fill "1. Enter 1 to Continue

Fills: GENINTRO

Instructions: IF RESPLINE is not 0 or blank then fill "Ask to speak to: (name)"
ELSE fill "Ask for eligible respondent"

Fills: GENADDRS

Instructions: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. The bullets and associated text should be in bright blue.
2. If GENINTRO= 3, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INTRO]
<2> [goto GIVE_LETTER]

Report Section: FRONT

GIVE_LETTER

BFRONT.GIVE_LETTER

Field

Description: Letter

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GENINTRO is 2

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ADVLETTER

Question Text: ?[F1]

We normally send a letter in advance to sample households informing them about the survey, and communicating the Privacy Act and other information, but the current social distancing guidelines may have prohibited us from doing so. Therefore, we've provided the letter online at bls.gov/respondents/cex.

Would you like me to email this link to you for your reference?

- If the respondent says "Yes" ask for (and verify) email address, and send link via OWA - Proceed with interview.
- If the respondent says "No" or "What does the letter say?" - Press F1 and read verbatim Help text.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INTROB]

INTROB

Field

BFRONT.INTROB

Description: Continue interview

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (GENINTRO=1 or 2) and NONINT_FLAG ne yes and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is Respondent ready to complete the interview?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTROB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Reluctant	Reluctant Respondent
3	Noninterview	Non-Interview
4	Problem	Other Outcome
5	Wrong	Wrong address
6	Time	Inconvient time

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF entry of 2 or 4 then: Store previous outcome in outcome; If PICK_UP1 =201, and marktwo is 02 then store 205 in outcome. If PICK_UP1 ne 201, and marktwo is 02 then store 208 in outcome.

2. If INTROB ne 3, store 7 in MARK
3. If INTROB= 3, set NONINT_FLAG = Yes (noninterview)
4. If INTROB= 5, set DONE_FLAG = Yes

Skip Instructions: 1: IF PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Newly spawned CU, goto MAILAD
ELSE goto VERDADD
2,4: IF PLACED_FLAG=1, goto VERIFY_INFO
ELSE goto PHONENUM
3: If PLACED_FLAG=1, goto NTYP_PK1 (pickup)
ELSE goto NTYPE_W1 (placement)
5: goto DONE
6: goto APPTOTH

Report Section: FRONT

VERADD
BFRONT.VERADD

Field

Description: Verify HH Address

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL except newly spawned CU (2nd position of CASEID=A-I)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^VDDEND

I have your address listed as * READ ADDRESS BELOW. Is this your exact address?

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST, ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: [Fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [Fill GQUNITINFO]

Non-City : [Fill NONCITYADD]

Building: [Fill BLDGNAME]

Fills: VDDEND

Instructions: If VERDADD ne blank, fill "Press END to move to the next appropriate question"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVERADD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Same	Yes, address is EXACTLY correct as listed.
2	Changed	Address is mostly correct, needs minor changes.
3	Incorrect	INCORRECT ADDRESS

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. NOTE: Do not ask VERADD for newly spawned CU's
 2. If VERADD = 2, then prefill the new address items with the household address being careful

to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NADDST1 with HNO

NADDST2 with HNOSUF

NADDST3 with STRNAME

NADDST4 with UNITDES

NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

NADDPHYS with PHYDES

NADDCT with PO

NADDST with ST

NADDZP with ZIP5 and ZIP4

NADDBUIL with BLDGNAME

- Skip Instructions:**
- 1: goto MAILAD
 - 2: goto NADDST1
 - 3: goto DONE
- R: goto PHONENUM

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST1
BFRONT.NADDST1

Field

Description: House Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERADD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* Enter correction in space below

Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with HNO

Skip Instructions: <10 Characters> [goto NADDST2]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST2
BFRONT.NADDST2

Field

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-Z4]

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: **GQUNITINFO**

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with HNOSUF

Skip Instructions: <3 characters, Empty> [goto NADDST3]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST3
BFRONT.NADDST3

Field

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES]

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 49

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with STRNAME

Skip Instructions: <49 characters, empty> [goto NADDST4]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST4

BFRONT.NADDST4

Field

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with UNITDES

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST5

BFRONT.NADDST5

Field

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 AND (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* Enter corrections for Group Quarters Unit Description or Press '‘ENTER' for Same/No Change

**^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME
^UNITDES
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME**

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NADDST6]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDST6

BFRONT.NADDST6

Field

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4 OR (Entry in NADDST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINFO = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: * [Enter corrections for Non City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

^HNO- ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME ^UNITDES]
[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5 -ZIP4]
Phy des: ^PHYSDES
GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO
Non-City: ^NONCITYADD
Building: ^BLDGNAME]

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 27, empty> [goto NADDPHYS]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDPHYS

BFRONT.NADDPHYS

Field

Description: Physical Description

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press "ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NADDST1, NADDST6 and NADDPHYS, display hard edit message.
"There must be data in at least one of these fields."

Skip Instructions: <99 characters, Empty> [goto NADDCT]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDCT
BFRONT.NADDCT

Field

Description: City

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDPHYS

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press "ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 28

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. prefill the form pane with PO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters>

Report Section: FRONT

SNADDST
BFRONT.SNADDST

Field

Description: State

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDCT

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations. (STATE_REF)

2. prefill the form pane with ST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>>[goto NADDZP]

Report Section: FRONT

NADDZP
BFRONT.NADDZP

Field

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NADDST

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* [Enter change](#)

[Press ‘ENTER' for same/ no change](#)

OLD ADDRESS:

^HNO HNOSUF STRNAME

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZP4]

^UNITDES

^PHYSDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-City : ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String
Length: 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. prefill the form pane with ZIP5

 2. Update address variables once all pieces of the address have been collected.
 - Store NADDST1entry in HNO
 - Store NADDST2 entry in HNOSUF
 - Store NADDST3 entry in STRNAME
 - Store NADDST4 entry in UNITDES
 - Store NADDPHYS entry in PHYDES
 - Store NADDCT entry in PO
 - Store NADDZP position 1-5 in ZIP5
 - Store NADDZP position 6-9 in ZIP4
 - Store NADDST5 in GQUNITINFO
 - Store NADDST6 in NONCITYADD
 - Store NADDBUIL in BLDGNAME
-
- Store NADDST entry in ST
 - Store NADDZP entry in ZIP5

Skip Instructions: <9 characters, D,R> [goto NADDBUIL]

Report Section: FRONT

MAILAD

Field

BFRONT.MAILAD

Description: Mailing Address

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERDADD = 1 or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and newly spawned CU) or (VERDADD <> 3 and entry in NADDZP)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Is this your mailing address?

^MAILAD

[Fill: MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]MUNITDESC

MPO MST MZIP5-MZIP4

GQ unit : [MGQUNITINFO] Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: MAILAD

Instructions: 1. Fill "Is this also your mailing address? if PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or VERADD=2 or MSTRNAME=blank. Else fill I have your mailing address as . . . 2. If MSTRNAME is not blank then display the mailing address ELSE display the house address.

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
--------	-----------	--------------

1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 If MSTRNAME is blank then store the house address into the mailing address (ex: store HNO in MHNO, etc..)

- 2. Store 2 in MFLAG
- 3. If MAILAD = 2, then

If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the household address

being careful to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NMAILST1 with HNO

NMAILST2 with HNOSUF

NMAILST3 with STRNAME

NMAILST4 with UNITDES

NMAILCT with PO

NMAILST with ST

NMAILZP with ZIP5-ZIP4

NADDST5 with GQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with NONCITYADD

If MSTRNAME is not blank then prefill the new mailing address items with the mailing address

being careful to only pre-fill once.

Prefill NMAILST1 with MHNO

NMAILST2 with MHNOSUF

NMAILST3 with MSTRNAME

NMAILST4 with MUNITDES

NADDST5 with MGQUNITINFO

NADDST6 with MNONCITYADD

NMAILCT with MPO

NMAILST with MST

NMAILZP with MZIP5-MZIP4

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PHONENUM]

<2> [goto NMAILST1]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST1
BFRONT.NMAILST1

Description: House #

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MAILAD is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - House # or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <10 characters,empty> [goto NMAILST2]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST2
BFRONT.NMAILST2

Description: House # Suffix

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter change to Mailing address - House # suffix or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 Characters, Empty> [goto NMAILST3]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST3
BFRONT.NMAILST3

Description: Street Name

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter change to Mailing address – Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 33

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <49 Characters> [goto NMAILST4]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST4
BFRONT.NMAILST4

Description: Unit Designation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST3

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter change to Mailing address – Street Name or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill: PHYSDDES

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill: BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20 characters, empty> [If FRAME = 3 or RT2501.GQUNITINAREA = 1 goto NMAILST5] [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST5
BFRONT.NMAILST5

Description: GQ Unit Desc

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter change to Mailing address - GQ Unit Description or Press ENTER for Same/No Change

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

[fill: UNITDES]

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: NONCITYADD

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with BLDNAME, ELSE leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <allow 43 characters, empty> [goto NMAILST6]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILST6
BFRONT.NMAILST6

Description: Non-City Style

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4 or (Entry in NMAILST5 and (FRAME = 3 or RT25.GQINAREA = 1))

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter change to Mailing address – Non-City Style Address or Press ENTER for Same/No Change](#)

Mailing Address:

[fill: MHNO-MHNOSUF MSTRNAME]

[fill: MUNITDESC]

[fill: MPO, MST MZIP5-MZIP4]

Phys des: [fill PHYSDDES]

GQ unit: [fill: MGQUNITINFO]

Non-City: [fill: MNONCITYADD]

Building: [fill BLDGNAME]

Address:

^HNO ^HNOSUF ^STRNAME

^UNITDES

[fill: PO, ST ZIP5-ZIP4]

Phys des: ^PHYSDDES

GQ unit: ^GQUNITINFO

Non-city: ^NONCITYADD

Building: ^BLDGNAME

Fills: HNO

Instructions: fill: HNO

Fills: HNOSUF

Instructions: fill: HNOSUF

Fills: STRNAME

Instructions: fill: STRNAME

Fills: UNITDES

Instructions: fill: UNITDES

Fills: PHYSDDES

Instructions: fill: PHYDES

Fills: GQUNITINFO

Instructions: fill: GQUNITINFO

Fills: NONCITYADD

Instructions: fill: **NONCITYADD**

Fills: BLDGNAME

Instructions: Fill with **BLDNAME**, **ELSE** leave blank.

Type: String

Length: 27

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If no entry in NMAILST1 and NMAILST6, display hard edit message "There must be data in at least one of these fields."

Skip Instructions: <allow 27 characters> [goto NMAILCT]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NMAILCT
BFRONT.NMAILCT

Description: City

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

ADDRESS:

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with PO
ELSE prefill with MPO

Skip Instructions: <22 Characters> [goto NMAILST]

NMAILZP

BFRONT.NMAILZP

Field

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILST

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

ADDRESS:

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ZIP5
ELSE prefill with MZIP5

2. Update mailing address variables after NMAILZP is answered
Store NMAILST1 entry in MHNO
Store NMAILST2 entry in MHNOSUF

Store NMAILST3 entry in MSTRNAME
Store NMAILST4 entry in MUNITDES
Store NMAILCT entry in MPO
Store NMAILST entry in MST
Store NMAILZP entry in MZIP5

Skip Instructions: <5 Characters,D,R> [goto PHONENUM]

NMAILST

BFRONT.NMAILST

Field

Description: State

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in NMAILCT

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter change or press ENTER for same/no change

ADDRESS:

[Fill: HNO HNOSUF STRNAME]

[Fill: UNITDES]

[Fill: PO, ST ZIP5]

[Fill: MAILING ADDRESS

MHNO MHNOSUF MSTRNAME

MUNITDES

MPO, MST MZIP5]

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 Help for State abbreviations (STATE_REF)

2. If MSTRNAME is blank then prefill the form pane with ST
ELSE prefill with MST

Skip Instructions: <AL, AK, AZ, AR, CA, CO, CT, DE, DC, FL, GA, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MD, MA, MI,

MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, SD,
TN, TX, UT,
VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, D, R>

PHONENUM
BFRONT.PHONENUM

Field

Description: Telephone #

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in MAILAD) or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and VERDADD= R) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your telephone number?

• [Enter 0 for none.](#)

Type: String

Length: 15

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. Store digits 1-3 in AREA
store digits 4-6 in PREFIX
store digits 7-10 in SUFFIX
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

Array:

- Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask
2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number
3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP1
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT\

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PHTYP1

Field

BFRONT.PHTYP1

Description: Phone Type 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHTYP1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUM = ENTRY AND PHONENUM <> 0 and PHONENUM <> DK and PHONENUM <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Is this a home, work, or cell number?](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = PHTYP1

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto PHONENUMBER2

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP1

Field

PHONENUMBER2
BFRONT.PHONENUMBER2

Description: Second phone number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHONENUMBER2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and PHONENUM >0

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Do you have another phone number where I can reach you?

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String

Length: 15

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: 1. If PHONENUMBER2 ne 0,
set SPHONE = PHONENUMBER2 [1:10]
set SPHEXT = PHONENUMBER2 [11:15]
else (if PHONENUMBER2 = 0) blank SPHONE, SPHEXT

Array:

- Special Instructions:** 1. Use the phone number edit mask.
2. Allow entry of 0 for no phone number.
3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, D or RF.

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto PHTYP2
0, D, R goto EMAILADDRESS

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 15

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PHTYP2
BFRONT.PHTYP2

Description: Phone Type 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: PHTYP2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PHONENUMBER2 = ENTRY AND PHONENUMBER2 <> 0 and PHONENUMBER2 <> DK and PHONENUMBER2 <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Store Instructions: IF PHTYP2 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP2 = PHTYP2

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto EMAILADDRESS

Instrument SAS Name: PHTYP2

EMAILADDRESS

Field

BFRONT.EMAILADDRESS

Description: Email Address

Form Pane Label: E-Mail Address

SAS Name:

Tag Name: EMAILADDRESS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PHONENUMBER2 = 0, DK, FR) or (PHONENUM= 0, DK, FR) or (PHTYP2 = ENTRY, DK, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Ask or verify, if necessary.

Can I have your e-mail address?

♦ Enter E-Mail or press ENTER for None/Same

Type: String

Length: 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: go to BCOVERAGE

Field

VERIFY_INFO
BFRONT.VERIFY_INFO

Description: Verify Info

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND entry in PHONENUM) OR (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND START=3) OR (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND INTROB=2 or 4)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

[Verify/change any of the information listed below.](#)

Phone Number: ^VFYINFO

Fills: VFYINFO

Instructions: Pre-Fill the grid with the previous answers

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TVERIFY

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Proceed	Enter 1 to Continue
2	Change	Change something

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: 1: goto END_FRONT

2: goto V_PHONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

V_PHONE
BFRONT.V_PHONE

Description: Update Phone number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: VERIFY_INFO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is your telephone number?

Type: String

Length: 15

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store Entry in PHONENUM
Store the 1st 3 digits in AREA
Store positions 4-6 in PREFIX
Store positions 7-10 in SUFFIX
store digits 11-15 in EXTN

2. Use the phone number edit mask

Skip Instructions: 10 or more characters: goto V_PHTYP1
<Empty> [If LANGUAGE=1-3, END_FRONT]

Report Section: FRONT

V_PHTYP1
BFRONT.V_PHTYP1

Field

Description: Phone Type (Verify)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: V_PHTYP1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (V_PHONE <> 0 and V_PHONE <> DK and V_PHONE <> RF) AND VERIFY_INFO is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: IF V_PHTYP1 = 1, 2 or 3 then set PHONETYP = V_PHTYP1

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto BSTTI

Instrument SAS Name: V_PHTYP1

Field

BSTTI
BFRONT.BSTTI

Description: Best time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [VERIFY_INFO is 2 AND (START=3 or INTROB=2 or 4) AND ((V_PHONE is 0, DK, RF) OR (V_PHTYP1 is 1,2,3,DK,R))] OR INTROB=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: When is the best time to contact you?

[Do not read categories](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSTTI

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	Battery problem
1	Morning	Morning (9am-12noon)
2	Noon	Noon/Lunchtime (11am-1pm)
3	Afternoon	Afternoon(12noon-4pm)
4	Suppertime	Suppertime/Early evening (4pm-7pm)
5	Evening	Evening (6pm-9pm)
6	Anytime	Anytime(9am-9pm)
7	Late	Late evening/Night(7pm-9pm)
8	Daytime	Daytime(9am-4pm)
9	After5pm	After 5pm

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 . Store BSTTI in BESTTIME - right justified and zero filled
Variable should be stored in Best Time Range in MCM

Skip Instructions: 1-9: goto BSTTI_SP
0: goto END_FRONT

Report Section: Back

Field

BSTTI_SP
BFRONT.BSTTI_SP

Description: Best Time Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSTTI is 1-9

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Best time to contact](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store in BESTTIM2

Skip Instructions: [goto END_FRONT]

Report Section: Back

END_FRONT
BFRONT.END_FRONT

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and Entry in PHONENUM OR PLACED_FLAG=1 and Entry in VERIFY_INFO

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: IF (PLACED_FLAG=1 AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF [PLACED_FLAG=1 AND (RT2500.URRAL is R AND RT2500.GQTYPE is 901 or 902) AND (FRAME is 2)] goto FM_SALES
ELSEIF PLACED_FLAG=1 goto ANYENTR1
ELSE goto DONE

Report Section: FRONT

Field

STATE_REF
BFRONT.STATE_REF

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ** REFERENCE SCREEN **

Universe Description:

Question Text: REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES

AL =Alabama	IA =Iowa	NJ =New Jersey	VT =Vermont
AK =Alaska	KS =Kansas	NM =New Mexico	VA =Virginia
AZ =Arizona	KY =Kentucky	NY =New York	WA =Washington
AR =Arkansas	LA =Louisiana	NC =N. Carolina	WV =W. Virginia
CA =California	ME =Maine	ND =N. Dakota	WI =Wisconsin
CO =Colorado	MD =Maryland	OH =Ohio	WY =Wyoming
CT =Connecticut	MA =Massachusetts	OK =Oklahoma	
DE =Delaware	MI =Michigan	OR =Oregon	
DC =Dist. Colum.	MN =Minnesota	PA =Pennsylvania	
FL =Florida	MS =Mississippi	RI =Rhode Island	
GA =Georgia	MO =Missouri	SC=S. Carolina	
HI =Hawaii	MT =Montana	SD=S. Dakota	
ID =Idaho	NE =Nebraska	TN =Tennessee	
IL =Illinois	NV =Nevada	TX =Texas	
IN =Indiana	NH =New Hampshire	UT =Utah	

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <Empty> [return from help]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HEYS
BFRONT.H_HEYS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F10 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

* **Function Keys Description:**

F1	Question Help	
F2	(Unassigned)	
F3	(Unassigned)	
F4	Jump Menu	
F5	Show Status	
F6	(Unassigned)	
F7	Item Notes/Remarks	
F8	Return	
F9	Skip to next person/Sec	(Currently Unavailable)
F10	Exit	
F11	Calculator	
F12	Repeat	
Shift-F1	Show HH	
Shift-F2	FAQ	
Shift-F3	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F4	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F5	Language	
Shift-F6	(Unassigned)	
Shift-F7	Show Notes/Remarks	
Shift-F9	Change Respondent	
Shift-F10	Show Function Keys	
Shift-F11	Show Standard Abbr.	(Currently Unavailable)
Shift-F12	(Unassigned)	
Ctrl-D	Don't Know	
Ctrl-F3	Show Question Text	
Ctrl-E	Blaise Report Error	(Currently Unavailable)
Ctrl-F	Search Tag	

Ctrl-F7	Case Level Notes
Ctrl-H	Info
Ctrl-K	Show Function Keys
Ctrl-M	Show DK & Refused
Ctrl-R	Refused

Type: Classification
Length: 0

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F10 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <Esc> [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_HHROS
BFRONT.H_HHROS

Description: Household St

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F1 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: RESP LN NAME

MEMBER RELATIONSHIP CU SEX AGE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: THHROS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F1 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_CHGRES

BFRONT.H_CHGRES

Field

Description: Respondent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F9 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Ask if necessary:](#)

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

^HCHGRES

95. Proxy respondent

Fills: HCHGRES

Instructions: Display the household/CU roster in the answer list pane so that line numbers match to precodes

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Do not allow an entry of a deleted person (Membstat = 1 or perstat = 99), non-household member (hh_MEM is 2 or membstat = 5) OR a person less than 16 to be selected

2. Do not allow an entry greater than the number of persons
3. Store H_CHGRES in RESPLINE. Store name (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME)
If 95 is entered, store 95 in RESPLINE and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME.

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95> [Return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

FAQ

BFRONT.FAQ

Block

Description: Purpose screens

Tab Name: FAQ

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift-F1 is pressed

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

H_PURPOSE
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE

Description: FAQ

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Shift - F2 key is pressed

Universe Description:

Question Text:

FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TH_PURPOSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FAQ1	What is this survey all about?
2	FAQ2	Who uses this information? What good is it?
3	FAQ3	How is the data collected? How many times will I be interviewed?
4	FAQ4	I hesitate to tell some things about myself, what protection do I have?
5	FAQ5	Is this survey authorized by law?
6	Continue	Proceed with the interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. This screen is a reference screen accessed by the Shift-F2 key. (It will be its own parallel block.)

NEED NEW PURPOSE SCREEN FOR DIARY

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto H_PURPOSE1]
<2> [goto H_PURPOSE2]
<3> [goto H_PURPOSE3]
<4> [goto H_PURPOSE4]
<5> [goto H_PURPOSE5]
<6> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE1
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE1

Description: FAQ 1

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT IS THIS SURVEY ALL ABOUT?

The Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey collects information from households and families on their buying habits. It helps us to understand what products and services are bought and how much is spent.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE2

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE2

Description: FAQ 2

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHO USES THIS INFORMATION?

This survey has a number of uses. The most important is the periodic revision of the Consumer Price Index. The Consumer Price Index provides cost of living and wage adjustments, social security payment adjustments, and helps determine the cost of school lunches.

Government and private agencies use the data to study the welfare of particular segments of the population. Economic policymakers use the data to study the impact of policy changes in the welfare of different socioeconomic groups. Researchers use the data in a variety of studies, including those that focus on the spending behavior of different family types and historical spending trends.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE3

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE3

Description: FAQ 3

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text:

HOW IS THE DATA COLLECTED?
HOW MANY TIMES WILL YOU I BE INTERVIEWED?

I will be here a short time today to ask a few questions about your household. I will also drop off your diaries. How long it will take to write your expenses each day depends on how many things you buy. Some days, you may have nothing to record, other days may have a lot to record. It averages out to about 15 minutes a day.

After today, I will return in two weeks to pick up your completed diaries and ask a few final questions.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

H_PURPOSE4

Field

BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE4

Description: FAQ 4

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 5

Universe Description:

Question Text:

WHAT PROTECTION DO I HAVE?

Your names and addresses are removed from what you report in the diaries. All Census Bureau employees take an oath of confidentiality and are subject to fines and imprisonment, if they improperly disclose information provided by people like you. All information collected is used for statistical purposes only.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

H_PURPOSE5
BFRONT.FAQ.H_PURPOSE5

Description: FAQ 5

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: H_PURPOSE is 6

Universe Description:

Question Text:

[IS THIS SURVEY AUTHORIZED BY LAW?](#)

Yes. The Bureau of Labor Statistics conducts the Consumer Expenditure Diary Survey under the authority of Title 29 of the U.S. Code. Congress authorizes the financial support for the CE survey through Public Laws 94-439 and 95-205.

The Census Bureau collects the CE data under the authority of Title 13, U.S. Code, Section 8b, which allows the Census Bureau to undertake surveys for other government agencies. Participation in the survey is voluntary. Under Title 13, the Census Bureau holds all information in strict confidence. We will not release information reported in the survey which would permit the identification of a household or any of its members to anyone outside of the Census Bureau.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TINTERVIEW

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Continue with interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [return to interview]

Report Section: FRONT

Field

MARK
BFRONT.MARK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MARK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Measures how far you have progressed in the instrument. It is usually increased by one every time you enter a new "section".

- 1 = Not used
- 2 = New Case
- 3 = Unreached Household
- 7 = Household Reached
- 9 = Not used
- 10 = Coverage
- 11 = Control Card
- 14 = Questionnaire {set before section 1}
- 15 = refusal after partial interview

1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14, 15, 21

Skip Instructions: <1-15>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NEWCU
BFRONT.NEWCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NEWCU

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Flag that is set to 1 if this case is a New CU this interview period.

If 2nd position of CASEID is A -Z (new cu) then set to 1

Blank, 1

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

REASSG
BFRONT.REASSG

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REASSG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the case was reassigned from one FR to another in the current quarter.

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

REF_MONTH

BFRONT.REF_MONTH

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 10

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set = to the Reference month. (Use the word for the month)

If 1000.INTPER(5:6) = 01,
set REF_MONTH = October

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 02
set REF_MONTH = November

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 03
set REF_MONTH = December

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 04
set REF_MONTH = January

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 05
set REF_MONTH = February

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 06
set REF_MONTH = March

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 07
set REF_MONTH = April

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 08
set REF_MONTH = May

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 09
set REF_MONTH = June

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 10
set REF_MONTH = July

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 11
set REF_MONTH = August

1000.INTPER(5:6) = 12
set REF_MONTH = September

Skip Instructions: <15 characters>

Report Section: FRONT

MFLAG

Field

BFRONT.MFLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MFLAG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: This flag is set to 1 if the mailing address is changed

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INSTVER
BFRONT.INSTVER

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSTVER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 60

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Instrument version number

This variable should be in the following format Ver 1.33 Dec/03/2001
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <60 Characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 60

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OUTCOME

BFRONT.OUTCOME

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OUTCOME

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Outcome codes for a case

Outcome	Description
200	Case not started
201	Week 1 and Week 2 interview
202	Case started, no interview status Week 1 Note: Can become anything
203	Week 1 interview, Week 2 Type A
206	Week 1 Type A, Week 2 interview
216	Type A - No home (unable to contact)
217	Temporarily Absent (counted as a Type A noninterview for ROSCO beginning January 2017)
320	Type A - Week 2 Diary Picked Up Too Early
321	Type A - Refused, Hostile respondent
322	Type A - Refused, Time- related excuses
323	Type A - Refused, Language problems
324	Type A - Refused, Other - specify

325	Type A -Diaries Placed Too Late
326	Type A - Blank Diary with recall, without receipts(counted as a Type B noninterview for ROSCO)
219	Type A - Other - specify
224	Type B - All persons under 16
225	Type B - Occupied by persons URE
226	Type B - Vacant for Rent
331	Type B - Vacant for sale
332	Type B - Vacant other - specify
228	Type B - Unfit, to be demolished
229	Type B - Under construction
231	Type B - Unoccupied tent/trailer site
232	Type B - Permit granted, construction not started
233	Type B - Other - specify
240	Type C - Demolished
241	Type C - House or trailer moved
243	Type C - Converted to permanent nonresidential use
244	Type C - Merged units within the same structure
245	Type C - Condemned
247	Type C - Unused serial number on listing sheet
248	Type C - Other - specify
252	Type C - Located on military base or post
258	Type C - Unlocatable Sample Address
259	Type C - Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
290	Type C - Spawned in error
341	Type C - CU Moved
342	Type C - CU merged with CE CU

201, 203, 206, 216, 217, 219, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 210, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342\

FIRCONDT
BFRONT.FIRCONDT

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FIRCONDT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Date

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date of first got into the instrument (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FIRFRCDE
BFRONT.FIRFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FIRFRCDE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 8

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: First FR to touch the case. (BLS administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CTRLNUM
BFRONT.CTRLNUM

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Field

INTPER
BFRONT.INTPER

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INTPER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

QUIT_FLAG
BFRONT.QUIT_FLAG

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 0

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NONINT_FLAG
BFRONT.NONINT_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

PLPRD_FLAG
BFRONT.PLPRD_FLAG

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Report Section: FRONT

Field

EPD
BFRONT.EPD

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: DAYPLACE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYY>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LATEPK1_FLAG
BFRONT.LATEPK1_FLAG

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <Yes, No>

Report Section: Front

Field

DONE_FLAG
BFRONT.DONE_FLAG

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

INFORULE1_FLAG

BFRONT.INFORULE1_FLAG

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 0

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <yes, no>

Block

BCOVER
BCOVER

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage\
\
NOTE: (Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

ANYENTR1
BCOVER.ANYENTR1

Field

Description: Wk1- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Entries

SAS Name: ANYENTR1

Tag Name: ANYENTR1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINT_FLAG ne "yes" and Inforule1_flag<>yes and PLACED_FLAG=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 1 Diary at pick up?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYRECAL1

BCOVER.ANYRECAL1

Field

Description: Wk1-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk1-Any Recall

SAS Name: ANYRECA1

Tag Name: ANYRECA1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR1=1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were any expenditures added to the Week 1 Diary at pickup through recall?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ANYRECP1]
<2> [If ANYENTR1=2, goto ANYBUY1]
[else, goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYBUY1

BCOVER.ANYBUY1

Field

Description: Wk1- Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Purch

SAS Name: ANYBUY1

Tag Name: ANYBUY1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR1=2 AND ANYRECAL1 =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the first week
(^PLCEDAT1+1 through ^PLCEDAT1+7)?

- ◆ Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
- ◆ If NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the Diary.

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYRECP1

Field

BCOVER.ANYRECP1

Description: Wk1- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk1- Any Receipts

SAS Name: ANYRECP1

Tag Name: ANYRECP1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto RESPONS1]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RESPONS1

Field

BCOVER.RESPONS1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RESPONS1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL1=2 OR ANYRECP1=1or 2 OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D, or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 2 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 1 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 2, store 3 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1= 1, store 4 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =2 and ANYRECP1= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=1, D or R, store 5 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1 =1 and ANYRECP1=2, store 6 in RESPONS1
 If ANYENTR1 = 2 and ANYRECAL1=2 and ANYBUY1=2, store 7 in RESPONS1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INFORULE1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BINFORULES1
BCOVER.BINFORULES1

Block

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

INFORULE1
BCOVER.BINFORULES1.INFORULE1

Description: Wk 1- Rules

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL1=2) OR (ANYRECP1=1 or 2) OR (ANYBUY1=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^INFORULE1

Fills: INFORULE1

Instructions: 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE1 le PLCEDAT1+24) and RESPONS1=5] then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE1=PLCEDAT1+15) and RESPONS1=6] then fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 1 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) and respons1 = 6] then then fill "Week 1 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. All others, fill "Week 1 Diary is an interview."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If (PICKDTE1<=PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=5, store blank in PICK_UP1

2a. If (PICKDTE1= PLCEDAT1+15) AND RESPONS1=6, store 201 in PICK_UP1

2b. If (PLCEDAT1+15 < PICKDTE1 <= PLCEDAT1+24) AND RESPONS1=6, store 326 in PICK_UP1

3. All others, store 201 in PICK_UP1

4. Note, upon exiting the instrument, the INFORULE1_FLAG would be set under the following scenario: if PLACED_FLAG = 1 and INFORULE1=1 then set INFORULE1_FLAG=yes.

Skip Instructions: If RESPONS1=5 goto RFRN_PK1
else if current date less than PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
else goto ANYENTR2

Report Section: Coverage

Field

NTYP_PK1
BCOVER.NTYP_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Nonint Type

Form Pane Label: Pk1 Nonint Type

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NTYP_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ((INTROB=3 or START=4) and PLACED_FLAG=1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

•What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE C

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto TYPB_PK1]
<2> [goto TYPB_PK1]
<3> [goto TYPB_PK1]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

TYPA_PK1
BCOVER.TYPA_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A

SAS Name: TYPA_PK1

Tag Name: TYPA_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter TYPE A noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	O TypeA	Other Type A - specify

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If TYPA_PK1 is 1 then store 216 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
 2. If TYPA_PK1 is 3 then store 217 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
 3. If TYPA_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 0 then store 219 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2, else leave blank
 4. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2
 5. If TYPA_PK1 is 4 and IMPADD = 1, the trigger SOFT error message:

"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPEC.

If NO, press 'S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto END_PICKUP]
<2> [goto RFRN_PK1]
<4> [goto TPAS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPAS_PK1
BCOVER.TPAS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type A-Specify

SAS Name: TPAS_PK1

Tag Name: TPAS_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other TYPE A

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RFRN_PK1

BCOVER.RFRN_PK1

Field

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Reason

SAS Name: RFRN_PK1

Tag Name: RFRN_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPA_PK1 is 2 OR [(RESPONS1=5) and PICK_UP1 ne 201) and (PLACED_FLAG=1)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter type of refusal

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK1 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP1
IF RFRN_PK1 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP1

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1

3. If TYPA_PK1=2, then store PICK_UP1 in PICK_UP2, store current date in PICKDTE2, and store RFRN_PK1 in RFRN_PK2.

Skip Instructions: <1-3> If TYPA_PK1=2 goto END_PICKUP
else If current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
else goto ANYENTR2

<4> [goto RSNS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RSNS_PK1
BCOVER.RSNS_PK1

Field

Description: Pk 1 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Refusal Specify

SAS Name: RSNS_PK1

Tag Name: RSNS_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify type of refusal

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: If TYPА_PK1=2 then store RSNS_PK1 in RSNS_PK2.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters>

If TYPА_PK1=2 goto END_PICKUP
else if current date < PLCEDAT1+8 goto INFORULE2
else goto ANYENTR2

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Field

TYPB_PK1
BCOVER.TYPB_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B

SAS Name: TYPB_PK1

Tag Name: TYPB_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	Sale	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST	Permit granted, construction not started
10	O TypeB	Other Type B - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF TYPB_PK1 is 1 then store 226 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 2 then store 331 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 3 then store 332 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 4 then store 225 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 5 then store 229 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 6 then store 224 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 7 then store 228 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 8 then store 231 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 9 then store 232 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPB_PK1 is 10 then store 233 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

2. IF TYPB_PK1 is 8, store 10 in DESCRIP, store "Unoccupied tent/trailer site" in DESCRSP, store 10 in HSG_UNIT and store 1 in DIRACC.

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICK_DTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-9> [goto BYOBS_PK1]
<10> [goto TPBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TPBS_PK1
BCOVER.TPBS_PK1

Description: Pk 1 Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type B-Specify

SAS Name: TPBS_PK1

Tag Name: TPBS_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPB_PK1 is a 11

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other TYPE B

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPC_PK1

BCOVER.TYPC_PK1

Field

Description: Pk 1 Type C

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C

SAS Name: TYPC_PK1

Tag Name: TYPC_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK1 is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter TYPE C noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPEC

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEDUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	CUmerge
10	SpawnInErr	SpawnInErr
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	O Type C	Other Type C-Specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPC_PK1 is 10 then store 290 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 1 then store 240 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 2 then store 241 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 3 then store 243 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 4 then store 244 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 5 then store 245 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 6 then store 252 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 7 then store 247 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 8 then store 341 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 9 then store 342 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 11 then store 259 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2
IF TYPC_PK1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2,
else leave blank
IF TYPC_PK1 is 13 then store 248 in PICK_UP1 and PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

3. If TYPC_PK1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message:
"This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information.
Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the
criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous
screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for
assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12> [goto BYOBS_PK1]
<13> [goto TPCS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TPCS_PK1
BCOVER.TPCS_PK1

Field

Description: Pk 1 Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 1 Type C-Specify

SAS Name: TPCS_PK1

Tag Name: TPCS_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPC_PK1 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other TYPE C

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Store Instructions: Store TPCS_PK1 in TPCS_PK2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto BYOBS_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

BYOBS_PK1
BCOVER.BYOBS_PK1

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation

SAS Name: BYOBS_PK1

Tag Name: BYOBS_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK1=1-9) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK1) OR (TYPC_PK1=1-12) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK1 is 2

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto END_PICKUP]
<2> [goto CP1NAME_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1NAME_PK1
BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name

SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK1

Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_PK1=2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

◆ Enter contact person's name

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TITL_PK1
BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK1

Field

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title

SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK1

Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter Contact person's title

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHON_PK1
BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK1

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number

SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK1

Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String

Length: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.

10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT_PK1]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1EXT_PK1
BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK1

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension

SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK1

Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHTYP_PK1

Field

BCOVER.CP1PHTYP_PK1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

Tag Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CP1PHON_PK1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON_PK1 <> 0 and CP1PHON_PK1 <> DK
and CP1PHON_PK1 <> RF AND Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: [goto CP1ADD1_PK1]

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

Field

CP1ADD1_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK1

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street

SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK1

Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PHTYP_PK1 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter contact person's street address

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD2_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK1

Field

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info

SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK1

Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter second line of address if necessary

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1PO_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PO_PK1
BCOVER.CP1PO_PK1

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name: CP1PO_PK1

Tag Name: CP1PO_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter city

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: STRING[20]

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ST_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK1

Field

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CP1ST_PK1

Tag Name: CP1ST_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * [Enter state](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ZIP5_PK1
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1

Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter zipcode

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYENTR2

BCOVER.ANYENTR2

Field

Description: Wk 2- Any Entries

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Any Entries

SAS Name: ANYENTR2

Tag Name: ANYENTR2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_flag=1 and NONINT_FLAG <> yes and current date >= PLCEDAT1+8)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were there any expenditures recorded in the Week 2 Diary at pickup?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto ANYRECAL2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYRECAL2

BCOVER.ANYRECAL2

Field

Description: Wk 2-Any Recall

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Recall

SAS Name: ANYRECA2

Tag Name: ANYRECAL2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR2=1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Were any expenditures added to the Week 2 Diary at pickup through recall?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ANYRECP2]
<2> [if ANYENTR2=2, goto ANYBUY2]
[else, goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYBUY2

BCOVER.ANYBUY2

Field

Description: Wk 2-Any Purch

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Purch

SAS Name: ANYBUY2

Tag Name: ANYBUY2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYENTR2= 2 and ANYRECAL2=2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did ^YOU_ANY have any expenses or purchases during the second week (^PLCEDAT1+8 through ^PLCEDAT1+14)?

Do not include any expenses while away overnight.
If NO, make sure all 7 'none' boxes are checked in the Diary.

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ANYRECP2

BCOVER.ANYRECP2

Field

Description: Wk 2- Any Receipts

Form Pane Label: Wk 2-Any Receipts

SAS Name: ANYRECP2

Tag Name: ANYRECP2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYRECAL2 =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Were receipts used for the majority of these recalled items?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto RESPONS2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RESPONS2

BCOVER.RESPONS2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RESPONS2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 1 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 2 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 1 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 2, store 3 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2= 1, store 4 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =2 and ANYRECP2= "blank", store 5 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 1,D or R, store 5 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 =1 and ANYRECP2=2, store 6 in RESPONS2
 If ANYENTR2 = 2 and ANYRECAL2 = 2 and ANYBUY2 = 2, store 7 in RESPONS2
 2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto INFORULE2]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BINFORULES2

BCOVER.BINFORULES2

Block

Description: 1. Section Label: Coverage\
\
NOTE: Recollect coverage questions for EXTRAs and Additional But not for New
CUs\
(Copy parent info to new CU during spawning or during processing)

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R)

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

INFORULE2
BCOVER.BINFORULES2.INFORULE2

Description: Wk 2- Rules

Form Pane Label: Wk 2- Rules

SAS Name:

Tag Name: INFORULE2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ANYRECAL2=2) OR (ANYRECP2=1or 2) OR (ANYBUY2=1,2,D or R) OR [inforule1=1 and current date < PLCEDAT1+8]

Universe Description:

Question Text: *^INFORULE2

Fills: INFORULE2

Instructions: 1. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period, no entries, no recall:

If [(PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and RESPONS2=5] then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

2. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PICKDTE2=PLCEDAT2+15) and RESPONS2=6] then fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview. Complete the Week 2 Diary by recall."

3. Both diaries placed during the placement period, picked up during the normal pickup period but not on the 15th day after placement, no entries, recall, no receipts:

If [(PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) and respons2 = 6] then then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

4. Pickup occurs before Week 2 of the diary has begun (Pick_up2 is 320):

If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8 then fill "Week 2 Diary is a Type A noninterview."

5. All others, fill "Week 2 Diary is an interview."

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If (PICKDTE2<=PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=5, store blank in PICK_UP2

2a. If (PICKDTE2= PLCEDAT2+15) AND RESPONS2=6, store 201 in PICK_UP2

2b. If (PLCEDAT2+15 < PICKDTE2 <= PLCEDAT2+24) AND RESPONS2=6, store 326 in PICK_UP2

3. If PICKDTE2< PLCEDAT2+8, store 320 in PICK_UP2

4. All others, store 201 in PICK_UP2

Skip Instructions: If RESPONS2=5, goto RFRN_PK2
else goto END_PICKUP

Report Section: Coverage

Field

RFRN_PK2
BCOVER.RFRN_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Reason

SAS Name: RFRN_PK2

Tag Name: RFRN_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYP_PK2 is a 2 OR RESPONS2=5

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter type of refused

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TREFUSE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language Problems
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRN_PK2 is 1 then store 321 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 2 then store 322 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 3 then store 323 in PICK_UP2
IF RFRN_PK2 is 4 then store 324 in PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PICKDTE2

1 . 4

Skip Instructions: <1-3> [goto END_PICKUP]
<4> [goto RSNS_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RSNS_PK2
BCOVER.RSNS_PK2

Description: Pk 2 Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label: Pk 2 Refusal Specify

SAS Name: RSNS_PK2

Tag Name: RSNS_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRN_PK2 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify type of refusal

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BYOBS_PK2

BCOVER.BYOBS_PK2

Field

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label: By Observation

SAS Name: BYOBS_PK2

Tag Name: BYOBS_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPB_PK2=1-10) OR (Entry in TPBS_PK2) OR (TYPK_PK2=0-9) OR (Entry in TPCS_PK2)

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_PK2 is 2

Note: All the variables currently listed in the universe statement have been deleted, beginning in 2017. Starting with this variable, the following 10 variables are not on any current path in the instrument: BYOBS_PK2, CP1NAME_PK2, CP1TITL_PK2, CP1PHON_PK2, CP1EXT_PK2, CP1ADD1_PK2, CP1ADD2_PK2, CP1PO_PK2,

CP1ST_PK2, CP1ZIP5_PK2. These variables are being kept in the instrument, for now, because they are still on the out file for the instrument to MCM.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto END_PICKUP]
<2> [goto CP1NAME_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1NAME_PK2
BCOVER.CP1NAME_PK2

Field

Description: Name

Form Pane Label: Name

SAS Name: CP1NAM_PK2

Tag Name: CP1NAM_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BYOBS_PK2=2)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

✦ Enter contact person's name

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TITL_PK2
BCOVER.CP1TITL_PK2

Description: Title

Form Pane Label: Title

SAS Name: CP1TITL_PK2

Tag Name: CP1TITL_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Enter Contact person's title

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1PHON_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHON_PK2
BCOVER.CP1PHON_PK2

Field

Description: Number

Form Pane Label: Number

SAS Name: CP1PHON_PK2

Tag Name: CP1PHON_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String

Length: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT_PK2]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1EXT_PK2
BCOVER.CP1EXT_PK2

Field

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label: Extension

SAS Name: CP1EXT_PK2

Tag Name: CP1EXT_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦Enter contact person's phone number extension

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1ADD1_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD1_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ADD1_PK2

Description: Street

Form Pane Label: Street

SAS Name: CP1ADD1_PK2

Tag Name: CP1ADD1_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1EXT_PK2 OR Entry in CP1TITL_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦Enter contact person's street address](#)

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ADD2_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ADD2_PK2

Field

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label: Additional Street Info

SAS Name: CP1ADD2_PK2

Tag Name: CP1ADD2_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter second line of address if necessary](#)

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1PO_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PO_PK2
BCOVER.CP1PO_PK2

Description: City

Form Pane Label: City

SAS Name: CP1PO_PK2

Tag Name: CP1PO_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Enter city

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ST_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ST_PK2

Field

Description: State

Form Pane Label: State

SAS Name: CP1ST_PK2

Tag Name: CP1ST_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter state](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_PK2]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ZIP5_PK2
BCOVER.CP1ZIP5_PK2

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label: Zip

SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2

Tag Name: CP1ZIP5_PK2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_PK2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter zipcode](#)

Type: String

Length: 5

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <5 characters,D,R> [goto END_PICKUP]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

END_PICKUP
BCOVER.END_PICKUP

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set Section complete flag - Store "Yes" in SECTCOMP(25)

2. Store 10 in MARK

Skip Instructions: If (PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2=201) goto PRE_01

Else if PICK_UP2 = 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 256, 257, 258, 259,
290, or 341 goto DONE

Else goto THANKYOU

Report Section: Coverage

Field

PRE_FM_SALES
BCOVER.PRE_FM_SALES

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(REPLACE is 1) AND (INTROB is not 3 or START=3)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. [If Rural and Group Quarters units not coded 92-N or 93-N (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE not blank or 901 or 902) then store 2 in FM_SALES

Skip Instructions: If TYPEC_W1=1-8 then go to END_COVERAGE

If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is U) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]
goto GQ_UNIT

If [[PLACED_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (FRAME is 3) AND
(RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND (NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")],
then store 2 in FM_SALES, go to GQ_UNIT

If [[PLACED_FLAG <> 1] AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND [(RT2501.GQTYPE ne
901 or 902) OR
(FRAME is 2)] AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"] , then goto FM_SALES]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

FM_SALES
BCOVER.FM_SALES

Description: Farm Sales

Form Pane Label: Farm Sales

SAS Name: FM_SALES

Tag Name: FM_SALES

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND (RT2501.URRAL is R) AND (RT2501.FRAME is not 3 or RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902) AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes"]

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the past 12 months did sales of crops, livestock, and other farm products from this place amount to \$1,000 or more?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If RT2501.GQTYPE = 901 or 902 prefill FM_SALES = 2

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> [goto GQ_UNIT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GQ_UNIT
BCOVER.GQ_UNIT

Description: Group Quarters

Form Pane Label: Group Quarters

SAS Name:

Tag Name: GQ_UNIT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND [(FM_SALES=1 or 2) OR (RT2501.URRAL is U AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes") OR (RT2501.URRAL is R AND FRAME is 3 AND RT2501.GQTYPE ne 901 or 902 AND NONINT_FLAG ne "yes")]

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Indicate if the unit is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TGRQTRS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GQ	In a Group Quarters
2	NotGq	NOT in a Group Quarters

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store entry in GQCHECK

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DESCRIP]
<2, D> [goto DIRACC]

Report Section: Coverage

DIRACC
BCOVER.DIRACC

Field

Description: Direct Access

Form Pane Label: Direct Access

SAS Name: DIRACC

Tag Name: DIRACC

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GQ_UNIT=2,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Indicate if access to the household is:

Type: Enumerated
Length: 1

Answer List: TDIRECT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DIRECT	Direct
2	ANOTHERUNIT	Through another unit

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DESCRIP]
<2, D> [goto MERGUA]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MERGUA

BCOVER.MERGUA

Field

Description: Merged Unit

Form Pane Label: Merged Unit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MERGUA

Inherited Universe:

Universe: DIRACC is 2 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: ? [F1]

Is this a merged unit?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMERGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MERGED	Merged
2	NOTMERGED	Not Merged

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and MERGUA=1 , store 244 in INSTAT1 and PICK_UP1 and INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PICKDTE1 and PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

2. If PLACED_FLAG=1 and INSTAT1 ne 201 and MERGUA =1, store 244 in INSTAT2 and PICK_UP2

and store current date in PLCEDAT2 and PICKDTE2

3. F1 help - H_MERGUA

4. If MERGUA is 1, then set NONINT_FLAG=Yes

5. If MERGUA is 1, then set BYOBS = 1

Skip Instructions: <1,D> [goto DESCRIP]
<2> [goto ERR_MERGE]

Report Section: Coverage

ERR_MERGE

BCOVER.ERR_MERGE

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: -----

Hard Edit

* You have entered that the access to this unit is through another unit AND that it is not a merged unit

Question involved | **Value**

DIRACC
MERGUA

| **Close** | | **Goto** |

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Report Section: Coverage

H_MERGUA

BCOVER.H_MERGUA

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MERGUA is F1

Universe Description:

Question Text: DEFINITION OF A MERGED UNIT

A merger is a unit that is the result of combining two or more unit addresses to form one unit address.

A merger could involve two single family homes or two or more apartments in a multi-unit structure.

For more information please refer to your Listing and Coverage Manual.

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <Esc Key> [return to MERGUA]

Report Section: Coverage

Field

DESCRIP
 BCOVER.DESCRIP

Description: Housing Unit Type

Form Pane Label: Housing Unit Type

SAS Name: DESCRIP

Tag Name: DESCRIP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (GQ_UNIT=1 OR DIRACC=1, 2, or D)]

Universe Description:

Question Text:

• Enter type of Housing Unit.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TDESCRIP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOUSE	House, apartment, flat
2	NONTANSIENT	HU in non-transient hotel, motel, etc.
3	TRANSIENTHOTEL	HU Permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
4	ROOMINGHOUSE	HU in rooming house
5	MOBILE nopermanent	Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
6	MOBILEpermanent	Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
7	NOTSPECIFIED	HU not specified above
8	QUARTERS	Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
9	COLLEGEDORM	Student quarters in college dormitory
10	OTHERUNIT	Group Quarters unit not specified above

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. store DESCRIP in HSG_UNIT (Note: HSG_UNIT is for BLS)

Skip Instructions: <1-6,8,9, D> [goto UNITQ]
<7,10> [goto DESCRSP]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

DESCRSP
BCOVER.DESCRSP

Description: HU Type - Specify

Form Pane Label: HU Type - Specify

SAS Name: DESCRSP

Tag Name: DESCRSP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP = 7 or 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter other type of housing unit](#)

Type: String

Length: 45

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto UNITQ]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

UNITQ

Field

BCOVER.UNITQ

Description: Units in structure

Form Pane Label: Units in structure

SAS Name: UNITQ

Tag Name: UNITQ

Inherited Universe:

Universe: DESCRIP is 1-6, 8,9 or D OR Entry in DESCRSP

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ [Ask if not apparent](#)

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant, are there in this structure?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TUNITQ

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	GROUPQUARTER	Only Group Quarters units
2	MOBILEHOME	Mobile home or trailer
3	ONEDETACHED	One, detached
4	ONEATTACHED	One, Attached
5	TWO	2
6	THREEPLUS	3 - 4
7	FIVEPLUS	5 - 9
8	TENPLUS	10 - 19
9	TWENTYPLUS	20 - 49
10	FIFTYPLUS	50 or more

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto END_COVERAGE

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01. . 10, B

END_COVERAGE

BCOVER.END_COVERAGE

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG <> 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: [if PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND NTYPE_W1 <> EMPTY, goto THANKYOU]
[else, goto PRE_01] {Section 1}

Report Section: Coverage

Field

TOTALCU
BCOVER.TOTALCU

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TOTALCU

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Total number of CU for this household

Skip Instructions: <1-15>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SECTCOMP

BCOVER.SECTCOMP

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SECTCOMP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 26

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: This is the Section complete flag. It is an array where the members of the array

represent the sections of the instrument. If a section is complete than a "Yes"

will be stored in the appropriate element of the array.

EX: if section 10 is complete, SECTCOMP(10) = Yes
STRING[26]

{Set Section Complete Flags (SECTCOMP) inside for pathing and fills}
{set Section_flg (SECTION1_FLG, SECTION2_FLG, and SECTION3_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg (SEC01FLG, SEC02FLG, and SEC03FLG) on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

1) IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented,

BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
then SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

2) IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR
(VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

3) IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcomp = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week,
twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk,
rf))]
OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <Blank, Yes>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 26

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1TYPE
BCOVER.CP1TYPE

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1TYPE

Tag Name: CP1TYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Type B/C Contact

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Field

PICKDTE1
BCOVER.PICKDTE1

Description: Wk 1 Pickup Date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PICKDTE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use the format mmddyyyy
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PICK_UP1
BCOVER.PICK_UP1

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PICK_UP1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description
<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,
290, 321-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

Field

PICK_UP2
BCOVER.PICK_UP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PICK_UP2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 3

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. See OUTCOME for code description

<201, 216,217,219, 224-226, 228-229, 231-233, 240, 241, 243-248, 252, 258, 259,
290, 320-325, 331, 332, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216,217,219, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245,
246, 247, 248, 252, 290, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 331, 332, 341, 342

PICKDTE2
BCOVER.PICKDTE2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PICKDTE2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Coverage

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

BINCU
BINCU

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BSect1

BSect1

Block

Description: Demographics

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or newcu is 1) and SEC01FLG ne yes

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions: 1. Max # of grid lines: 30

2. Output Block Name:

3. Section Label: Household Roster

4. NOTE: Active household member = person with HH_MEM and PERSTAT ne 99
AND ST_CODE ne 1

Field

PRE_01
BSect1.PRE_01

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: START is not 3 or 4 AND INTROB is 1 AND REPLACE_SPAWN is 'No' and VERADD is not R and OUTCOME < 214 and TOTSPAWN < 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If newly spawned CU (NEWCU = 1 AND NEWUNIT is S, then the grid/table should be pre-filled from the spawning.
 2. If PLACED_FLAG = 1 the fields should be pre-filled from PLACED_FLAG ne 1 data.
 3. When building the grid from the PLACED_FLAG ne 1 data, if PERSTAT is 99 then gray out that row in the grid, EXCEPT for the PERSTAT column. (Non CU Members in parent household)
 4. If END or PAGE/Down is pressed while in the grid, then perform all the checks listed in the item CHECKS.

5. NOTE: Empty is allowed on every field in the grid to allow the FR free movement.

Skip Instructions: If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1
ELSE goto FNAME

Report Section: 01

Block

TUnit1
BSect1.TUnit1

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: While

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BPerson

Block

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

PERSTAT
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERSTAT

Description: Stat

Form Pane Label: Stat

SAS Name: PERSTAT

Tag Name: PERSTAT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (BACKING-UP in a new interview.) PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Use up/down arrows to move to the correct row for membership change.

Use left/right arrows to move to REVIEW/Update demographics.

When done, REVIEW/Update demographics and Press END key.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPERSTAT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
7	Deleted	Delete person
8	CU Deceased	CU Member deceased
9	Reinstated	Reinstate person
99	Mistake	Error - Person should not have been listed

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. For new cases do not bring this item on path until after the first name field has been entered.

2. If 99 is entered then gray this line in the grid

Skip Instructions: <7,8,9,99>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 07, 09 ,99, B

Field

FNAME
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.FNAME

Description: First Name

Form Pane Label: First Name

SAS Name: FNAME

Tag Name: FNAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^FNAME

✦ Enter 999 if no more persons

Fills: FNAME

Instructions: If this is the first name field on the grid then fill "What are the names of all persons living or staying here?"

Start with the name of the person, or one of the persons, who owns/rents this home/ What is the name of the next person living or staying here? Else fill "What is the name of the . . ."

Type: String

Length: 16

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Assign line numbers starting with 01 for the first person using the variable MEMBNO

2. if entry of 999 then delete any data on this line and below of the grid.

Skip Instructions: <16 characters> [goto LNAME]

<999> [goto CHECKS]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LNAME
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.LNAME

Description: Last Name

Form Pane Label: Last Name

SAS Name: LNAME

Tag Name: LNAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry other than 999 in FNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: [✦ Enter Last Name](#)

Type: String

Length: 16

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Combine FNAME <space> LNAME into NAME

Skip Instructions: <16 characters> [goto CU_CODE1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 16

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: PERSONAL_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CU_CODE1

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.CU_CODE1

Description: Rel

Form Pane Label: Relationship

SAS Name: CU_CODE1

Tag Name: CU_CODE1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND Entry in LNAME AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if not apparent

What is ^YOUR_NAMES relationship to ^YOU_REFPER?

- * If this is the Reference Person, Enter 1
(The Reference person is one of the persons who owns or rents this home.)

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Fills: YOU_REFPER

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you"
ELSE IF no reference person has been selected yet, fill
"the owner/renter"
ELSE fill "^NAME[REFPER]"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRelationship

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RefPerson	Reference Person
2	Spouse	Spouse (Husband/Wife)
3	Child	Child or adopted child
4	Grandchild	Grandchild
5	In_law	In-Law

6	Siblings	Brother or Sister
7	Parents	Mother or Father
8	Relatives	Other related person (Aunt, Uncle, etc)
9	NotRelated	Unrelated Person (Lodger, Lodger's spouse, foster child, etc)
10	Unmarried	Unmarried Partner

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

- Store Instructions:**
1. If NEWUNIT is not S or REPLACE is 1 then store CU_CODE1 in HH_CODE1.
ELSE if NEWUNIT is S then store 9 in HH_CODE1
{What if the parent cu that we base the HH_CODE1 off of gets deleted}
 2. If entry of 1 then store MEMBNO in REFPER.

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Reference person does not have to be listed on line 1

Skip Instructions: goto SEX

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If CU_CODE1=10, store 0 in CU_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEX

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.SEX

Description: Sex

Form Pane Label: Sex

SAS Name: SEX

Tag Name: SEX

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName male or female?

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TGender

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Male	Male
2	Female	Female

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If CU_CODE1 is 2 AND Sex is equal to the sex of the reference person then

display ERR_SEX1

Skip Instructions: goto AWAY_COL

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ERR_SEX1

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CU_CODE1 is 2 AND SEX is equal to the sex of the reference person

Universe Description:

Text: ♦ [Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?](#)

[Please verify](#)

Check Instructions: List Sex and Rel under "questions involved"

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: <suppressed> [goto ERR_SEX2]
ELSE go back to SEX or Rel as appropriate

Check

ERR_SEX2
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.ERR_SEX2

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ERR_SEX1 = Suppressed

Universe Description: Sex entries are correct

Text: You said that ^NAME is ^NAME[REFPER]'s spouse?

Is that correct?

Check Instructions: Display CU_CODE1 for the reference person and for the spouse with the reference person listed first

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: <Suppressed> goto AWAY_COL
ELSE goto CU_CODE1

Fills: NAMEref

Instructions: Fill: NAME [(refper)]

AWAY_COL

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL

Description: Away

Form Pane Label: Away

SAS Name: AWAY_COL

Tag Name: AWAY_COL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: * [Ask if not apparent](#)

^AreYou_IsName living away at college?

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If entry of 1 then pre-fill HH_MEM with 2

Skip Instructions: <1> If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto AWAY_COL_CK
ELSE goto FNAME for next person on grid
<2, D, R> [goto HH_MEM]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

AWAY_COL_CK

Check

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.AWAY_COL_CK

Description: Reference person is away at college

Inherited Universe:

Universe: AWAY_COL = 1 AND CU_CODE = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is away at college

Text: ♦ Reference person MUST be a household member

If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to AWAY_COL, CU_CODE1, or INTROB as appropriate

Field

HH_MEM
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM

Description: Member

Form Pane Label: Member

SAS Name: HH_MEM

Tag Name: HH_MEM

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND FNAME is not 999 AND AWAY_COL is 2, D or R AND PERSTAT ne 99

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^Doyou_Doesname usually live here?

✦ Probe if usual place of residence elsewhere.

Fills: Doyou_Doesname

Instructions: IF MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Do you"
ELSE fill "Does ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If CU_CODE1 = 1 goto HH_MEM_CK; ELSE goto next line of grid.

Skip Instructions: goto next line of grid

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

HH_MEM_CK
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_MEM_CK

Description: Reference person is not a household member

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MEM = 2 AND CU_CODE1 = 1

Universe Description: Reference person is not a household member

Text: ♦ Reference person **MUST** be a household member If all members URE, make case a Type B non-interview

Check Instructions: List HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 and INTROB as jumping points

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to HH_MEM, CU_CODE1 or INTROB as appropriate

PERCUNUM

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.PERCUNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: percunu

Tag Name: PERCUNUM

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Person level CU number

Skip Instructions: <1-20>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NONMEMB
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NONMEMB

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONMEMB

Tag Name: NONMEMB

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: 1 = Non-member living in extra unit

Skip Instructions: <Blank, 1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NAME

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.NAME

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** Name**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** ** OUT VARIABLE ****Type:** String**Length:** 33

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <33 character>**Record Type:** MEMB**Sponsor Field Length:** 33**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 01**Sponsor Edits:** PERSONAL_EDIT**Sponsor Accepted Values:** OMIT

Field

MEMBNO
BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_CODE1

Field

BSect1.TUnit1.BPerson.HH_CODE1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_CODE1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-10>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If HH_CODE1=10, store 0 in HH_CODE1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CHECKS
BSect1.CHECKS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: 1st roster grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If MCHILD = 1, then set MCHILD = 2
If MAWAY = 1, then set MAWAY = 2
If MLODGE = 1, then set MLODGE = 2
If MAELSE = 1, then set MELSE = 2
If NEWLIV = 1, then set NEWLIV = 2

Skip Instructions: 1. Check to make sure all appropriate fields have been entered. If not display hard edit identifying the item that has been missed.

Once the grid has been completed through hh_mem for all "active" members, do the following checks.

2. If no reference person (CU_CODE1 = 1) has been selected display hard edit message
" * No reference person has been selected.
A reference person MUST be selected before you can continue. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 and Fname = 999 as the jumping point)

3. If more than 1 reference person (CU_CODE1 =1) has been selected then display hard edit message

" * More than 1 reference person has been selected.

There can only be 1 reference person

Please verify and correct. "

(List CU_CODE1 for row 1 as the jumping point)

4. All others go to HHRESP

Report Section: 01

Field

HHRESP
BSect1.HHRESP

Description: household respondent

Form Pane Label: Household respondent

SAS Name:

Tag Name: HHRESP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: FNAME is 999 AND first grid is complete

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if necessary

With whom am I speaking?

Enter line number

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: Tname3095

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	NAME only[1]
2	n02	NAME only[2]
3	n03	NAME only[3]
4	n04	NAME only[4]
5	n05	NAME only[5]
6	n06	NAME only[6]
7	n07	NAME only[7]
8	n08	NAME only[8]
9	n09	NAME only[9]
10	n10	NAME only[10]
11	n11	NAME only[11]
12	n12	NAME only[12]
13	n13	NAME only[13]
14	n14	NAME only[14]

15	n15	NAME only[15]
16	n16	NAME only[16]
17	n17	NAME only[17]
18	n18	NAME only[18]
19	n19	NAME only[19]
20	n20	NAME only[20]
21	n21	NAME only[21]
22	n22	NAME only[22]
23	n23	NAME only[23]
24	n24	NAME only[24]
25	n25	NAME only[25]
26	n26	NAME only[26]
27	n27	NAME only[27]
28	n28	NAME only[28]
29	n29	NAME only[29]
30	n30	NAME only[30]
95	n95	Proxy Respondent

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Do not allow an entry greater than NROSIZE - message - " * Must be a valid line number"
 2. If entry of 1-30, then store HHRESP in RESPLINE and NAME (RESPLINE) in RESPNAME.
 3. If entry of 95 then store 95 in respline and "PROXY RESPONDENT" in RESPNAME
 4. Do not allow persons with HH_MEM is 2 or blank or PERSTAT = 99 to be selected.
Hard edit message
" * Person is not a household member"
 5. Display Line number and Name of all "active" persons in the answer list pane

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95> go to MCHILD

Report Section: 01

HHCHECK

BSect1.HHCHECK

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HHRESP is 1-30 or 95 AND PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND less than 30 persons on the household roster

Universe Description:

Question Text: So I have (number of people listed on roster) ^PEOPLEPERSON living or staying here now.

[Fill names from roster screen]

Is there anyone else living or staying here now -- any babies, small children, non-relatives or anyone else?

*Please verify that the information on the screen is correct. You will not be able to alter the list of household members after this screen.

Fills: PEOPLEPERSON

Instructions: IF there is more than one person in the household, fill "people"
ELSE fill "person"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Read Names should be in blue.

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADD_PERSON
<2, D, R> go to CK_SUBFAMILY

Record Type: CP1

ADD_PERSON

BSect1.ADD_PERSON

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (HHCHECK is 1) AND less than 30 person on the roster.

Universe Description:

Question Text: hard Edit

* Go back to grid to add person

Question involved	Value
Fname: First Name	999
Mchild/maway/ . . person	Yes, add new

Close | | Goto |

Type: Open
Length: 100

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: [goto the field where Fname is 999]

Report Section: 01

CK_SUBFAMILY

Field

BSect1.CK_SUBFAMILY

Description: FINANCIAL

Form Pane Label: FINANCIAL

SAS Name: CK_SUBFAMILY

Tag Name: CK_SUBFAMILY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Nonrelatives exist in this household (CU_CODE1 = 9)

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CHECK ITEM*

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1 If newly spawned CU (NEWUNIT = S) and there are persons on the roster with CU_CODE1 = 9 we need to display some FR message to let them know that those persons will not be spawned.
(You can't spawn a CU from a newly spawned CU.)

- Skip Instructions:**
1. If there are no non-rels in the household who are cu/household members then, store line numbers in SUBFAM2(1,X) and goto SET_CUNUMBER
 2. If there are more than 1 non-rel who are CU/household members in the household (CU_CODE1 = 9) then goto SUBFAM1
 3. All others go to SET_SUBFAMS

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSUBFAMILY
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY

Block

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SUBFAM1
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM1

Description: Subfamily

Form Pane Label: Subfamily

SAS Name: SUBFAM1

Tag Name: SUBFAM1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: More than 1 non-rel in household and there are Non-rels that have not already been assigned to a subfamily

Universe Description:

Question Text: Earlier you said that ^WasYouWere not related to ^NAME.
^AREYOU_ISNAME related to anyone else in this household?

Fills: WasYouWere

Instructions: [fill: (name) was/you were]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SUBFAM2]
<2> [goto SUBFAM1 for next unassigned non-rel]

[if no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SUBFAM2
BSect1.BSUBFAMILY.SUBFAM2

Description: Who related to

Form Pane Label: Who related to

SAS Name: SUBFAM2

Tag Name: SUBFAM2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUBFAM1 is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who ^AreYou_IsName related to?

✦ **PROBE:** Anyone else?

Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]

11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]
17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Must be a valid line number

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R> [goto SUBFAM, for next unassigned non-rel]
[If no more non-rels, goto SET_SUBFAMS]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSfMakeup

BSect1.BSfMakeup

Block

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

SET_SUBFAMS
BSect1.BSfMakeup.SET_SUBFAMS

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All nonrelatives have been assigned (no more nonrels unassigned)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Set up a subfamily array. The first position in the array will contain the reference person and those related to him

Repeat questions OWNMONEY - SUPRT for each subfamily

Skip Instructions: [goto OWNMONEY]

Report Section: 01

MEMLN

Field

BSect1.BSfMakeup.MEMLN

Description: line number**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:****Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:** Start of Financial Responsibility questions. At least 1 non-rel AND SUBFAM array is not blank**Universe Description:****Question Text: FR Instruction:****Enter the line number(s) separated by commas****Type:****Length:**

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Special Instructions:** Store 1st through 3rd line numbers in MEMLN123

Store 4th through 6th line numbers in MEMLN456

Skip Instructions: <1-30> go to OWMONEY**Record Type:** CCNOUSE**Report Section:** 01

Field

OWNMONEY
BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNMONEY

Description: Pay for house

Form Pane Label: Pay for house

SAS Name: OWNMONEY

Tag Name: OWNMONEY

Inherited Universe:

Universe: At least 1 non-rel in the household AND SUBFAM array is not blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^OWNMON

[fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [Fill: your/his/her/their] housing expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Fills: OWNMON

Instructions: 1. Only display [fill: "* Begin financial responsibility questions to determine CU's"] the first time this question is displayed.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto OWNFOOD]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OWNFOOD
BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNFOOD

Description: Pay for food

Form Pane Label: Pay for food

SAS Name: OWNFOOD

Tag Name: OWNFOOD

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNMONEY is 1, 2, D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: your/his/her/their] food expenses with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>[if OWNMONEY is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfam;
if no more subfams then goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWNEXP]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OWNEXP

BSect1.BSfMakeup.OWNEXP

Description: Pay for others

Form Pane Label: Pay for others

SAS Name: OWNEXP

Tag Name: OWNEXP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNMONEY AND OWNFOOD are not both 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Fill: Do/Does] [fill: (name(s) of persons in this subfamily)] pay for all [fill: (your/his/her/their)] other living expenses such as clothing, transportation, etc., with [fill: your/his/her/their] own money?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [If OWNMONEY is 1 OR OWNFOOD is 1, goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily: if no more subfamiles, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]
<2,D,R> [goto INHOUSE]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INHOUSE
BSect1.BSfMakeup.INHOUSE

Description: Money from others

Form Pane Label: Money from others

SAS Name: INHOUSE

Tag Name: INHOUSE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNEXP is 2, D or R OR (OWNEXP is 1 AND (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R or OWNFOOD is 2, D or R))

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does all or part of the money to pay for
^HOUSNAM come from someone
in this household?

Fills: HOUSNAM

Instructions: if OWNMONEY is 2, D or R then fill 'housing'
if OWNFOOD is 2, D or R then fill 'food'
if OWNEXP is 2, D or R then fill 'other living expenses'
if (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and food'
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'housing and other living expenses'
If (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then fill 'food and other living expenses'
If (OWNMONEY is 2, D or R) AND (OWNFOOD is 2, D or R) AND (OWNEXP is 2, D or R) then

fill 'housing, food and other living expenses'

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto SUPRT]
<2,D,R> [goto OWMONEY for next subfamily]
[if no more subfamilies, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SUPRT
BSect1.BSfMakeup.SUPRT

Description: Who pays (line number)

Form Pane Label: Who pays (line number)

SAS Name: SUPR

Tag Name: SUPRT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INHOUSE is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who is that person(s)?

✦ Enter line number(s), separate with commas

Type: Set

Max Number of Values: 30

Length: 2

Answer List: Tname30

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	n01	^NAME only[1]
2	n02	^NAME only[2]
3	n03	^NAME only[3]
4	n04	^NAME only[4]
5	n05	^NAME only[5]
6	n06	^NAME only[6]
7	n07	^NAME only[7]
8	n08	^NAME only[8]
9	n09	^NAME only[9]
10	n10	^NAME only[10]
11	n11	^NAME only[11]
12	n12	^NAME only[12]
13	n13	^NAME only[13]
14	n14	^NAME only[14]
15	n15	^NAME only[15]
16	n16	^NAME only[16]

17	n17	^NAME only[17]
18	n18	^NAME only[18]
19	n19	^NAME only[19]
20	n20	^NAME only[20]
21	n21	^NAME only[21]
22	n22	^NAME only[22]
23	n23	^NAME only[23]
24	n24	^NAME only[24]
25	n25	^NAME only[25]
26	n26	^NAME only[26]
27	n27	^NAME only[27]
28	n28	^NAME only[28]
29	n29	^NAME only[29]
30	n30	^NAME only[30]

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. display line number and name of all persons, not in this particular sub family
 2. Do not allow an entry greater then the number of members.
 3. Store the subfamily number of the first line number selected in SUPRT_SB
 4. Store the first line number in SUPRT1, store the second line number in SUPRT2, store the third line number in SUPRT3, all the way to storing the thirtieth line number in SUPRT30.

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D,R> [goto OWNMONEY for next subfamily]
[if no more, goto UPDATE_SUBFAM]

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

UPDATE_SUBFAM

Field

BSect1.UPDATE_SUBFAM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: no more subfams (OWNMONEY - SUPRT has been asked for all positions in subfamily array (SET_SUBFAMS))

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Update/Create a NEW subfamily variable. Update it based on OWNMONEY - SUPRT

(Do not update the original subfamily variable otherwise when you back up it will not be correct.)

2. Assign a CU # to each person. (PERCUNUM)

3. Store the total number of CU's in TOTALCU.

Skip Instructions: [goto CONSUMER_UNITS]

Report Section: 01

Field

CONSUMER_UNITS
BSect1.CONSUMER_UNITS

Description: Show CUs

Form Pane Label: Show CU's

SAS Name: CONSUMER_UNITS

Tag Name: CONSUMER_UNITS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: UPDATE_SUBFAMILY is complete with all CUs defined AND CUNUMBER is greater than 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BROKEN INTO APPROPRIATE CU's

[Fill: TOTAL_CU] have been determined.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: After CU(s) established, store number of persons in current CU in variable NUMHOUSE (for the case).

Set ROSTERINFO = "Yes"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto CU_INTRO]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CU_INTRO
BSect1.CU_INTRO

Description: CU intro

Form Pane Label: CU Intro

SAS Name: CU_INTRO

Tag Name: CU_INTRO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CONSUMER_UNITS and PLACED_FLAG ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *Read if necessary]

During this interview, I will refer to the (fill: person/people) on your list.
(If household has more than one CU, read: This is the person or group of related people in this household who are independent of everyone else in the household for payment of their major expenses.)

The (fill: person/people I'm including on your list is/are (READ NAME(S)))

[Fill: CU LIST]

*Transcribe the name(s) to the Diaries.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. For the next table/grid, gray the rows for persons not in this CU, (persons whose CUNUMBER does not equal (I_CU 1 or NEWCU is 1 AND NEWUNIT is not S)) and for persons with HH_MEM = 2 or PERSTAT = 99 or NONMEMB = 1

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto AGE]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

TUnit2
BSect1.TUnit2

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BPerson

Block

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

AGE
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE

Description: Age

Form Pane Label: Age

SAS Name: AGE

Tag Name: AGE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Screen 1-----

As of today, how old ^IS_ARE ^YOU_NAME?

Fills: IS_ARE

Instructions: If MEMBNO= the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill with "are"
ELSE fill with "is"

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 0

Max: 200

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set up AGERNG based on age.

2. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND CU_CODE =1 AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message

" * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List CU_CODE, row 1 and INTROB as jumping points)

4. If AGE ne D, R or empty AND respline = MEMBNO AND AGE lt 16 display hard edit message.

" * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview

(List HHRESP and INTROB as jumping points)

Skip Instructions: <00-200> [goto HORIGIN]

<D,R> [goto AGE2]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 200, F, R, B

Field

AGE2

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGE2

Description: < 16

Form Pane Label: < 16

SAS Name: Age

Tag Name: AGE2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: AGE = D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if necessary

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/he/she] under 16?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If entry of 1 then store 1 in AGERNG
If entry of 2 then store 8 in AGERNG
If entry of D or R then store 9 in AGERNG

2. If AGE2 eq 1 AND CU_CODE = 1 display hard edit message
" * Reference person MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List CU_CODE for row 1, and INTROB)

3. If AGE2 eq 1 AND RESPLINE = MEMBNO display hard edit message
" * Respondent MUST be 16 years of age or older

If all members under 16, make case a Type B non-interview"

(List HHRESP for row 1, and INTROB)

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto HORIGIN]

Record Type: MEMB

Report Section: 01

Field

HORIGIN
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HORIGIN

Description: Hispanic Orig

Form Pane Label: Hispanic Orig

SAS Name: HORIGIN

Tag Name: HORIGIN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND (NONMEMB ne 1)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

^AreYou_IsName Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish?

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto HISPANIC]
<2, D, R> [goto RACE]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HISPANIC
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPANIC

Description: Hisp

Form Pane Label: Hisp

SAS Name: HISPANIC

Tag Name: HISPANIC

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HORIGIN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 5

[Fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

• Examples of "other" include - Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: HISPANIC1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Mexican	Mexican?
2	Mexican-American	Mexican-American?
3	Chicano	Chicano?
4	Puerto Rican	Puerto Rican?
5	Cuban	Cuban?
6	Other group not listed	Other?

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

1 . . 6, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1-5, D, R> [goto RACE]
<6> [goto HISPOTH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HISPOTH
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.HISPOTH

Description: Hisp oth

Form Pane Label: Hisp oth

SAS Name: HISPOTH

Tag Name: HISPOTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HISPANIC = 6

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: * FR instruction should be blue text
STRING[30]

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto RACE]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE

Description: Race

Form Pane Label: Race

SAS Name: RACE

Tag Name: RACE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 5

What is ^YOUR_NAMES race?

- Probe if necessary
- Enter all that apply, separate with commas
- Examples of "Other Pacific Islander" include - Fijian, Tongan

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 6

Answer List: TRACE1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White?
2	Black or African American	Black or African American?
3	American Indian or Alaska Native	American Indian or Alaska Native?
4	Asian	Asian?
5	Native Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian?
6	Guamanian or Chamorro	Guamanian or Chamorro?
7	Samoan	Samoan?

8	Other Pacific Islander	Other Pacific Islander?
9	Other	Other
10	Don't Know	Don't Know

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If RACE is 1 , then store 1 in RC_WHITE
If RACE is 2 , then store 2 in RC_BLACK
If RACE is 3 , then store 3 in RC_NATAM
If RACE is 4 , then store 4 in RC_ASIAN
If RACE is 5 , then store 5 in RC_HAWAI
If RACE is 6 , then store 6 in RC_GUAM
If RACE is 7 , then store 7 in RC_SAMOA
If RACE is 8 , then store 8 in RC_PACIL
If RACE is 9 , then store 9 in RC_OTHER
If RACE is 10 , then store 10 in RC_DK
If RACE is R (refused), then store 11 in all the above variables.

- 2. Do not bold the responses
1 . . 10, RF (Mark-all, so allow for 9 positions of 1)

Skip Instructions: <1-3, 5-8, R> [goto MARITAL1]
<4> [goto ASIAN]
<9> [goto RACESP]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RACE_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ASIAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIAN

Description: Asian

Form Pane Label: Asian

SAS Name: ASIAN

Tag Name: ASIAN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACE = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: 5

[fill: Are/Is] [Fill: you/name] -

• Examples of "other" include - Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TASIANTASIAN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CHINESE	Chinese?
2	FILIPINO	Filipino?
3	JAPANESE	Japanese?
4	KOREAN	Korean?
5	VIETNAMESE	Vietnamese?
6	ASIANINDIAN	Asian Indian?
7	OTHER	Other?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black.

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> [goto MARITAL1]
<7> [goto ASIANOTH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

ASIANOTH

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ASIANOTH

Description: Asian oth

Form Pane Label: Asian oth

SAS Name: ASIANOTH

Tag Name: ASIANOTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ASIAN = 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACESP
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACESP

Description: Race oth

Form Pane Label: Race oth

SAS Name: RACESP

Tag Name: RACESP

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACE = 9

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other race

Type: String

Length: 40

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: *FR instruction in blue text

Skip Instructions: <40 characters> [goto MARITAL1]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MARITAL1

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.MARITAL1

Description: Mar

Form Pane Label: Mar

SAS Name: MARITAL1

Tag Name: MARITAL1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Ask if not apparent

^AreYou_IsName now -

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TMARITAL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	MARRIED	Married?
2	WIDOWED	Widowed?
3	DIVORCED	Divorced?
4	SEPARATED	Separated?
5	NEVERMARRIED	Never married?

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If CU_CODE1= 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 with 1
If CU_CODE1 = 1 and there is a member with CU_CODE = 2, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 1
If AGE lt 14 OR AGE2 = 1, pre-fill MARITAL1 = 5
 2. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> [if AGE ge 14 or Agerng is 8 or 9 goto EDUCA]
[goto AGE for next member]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AGE less than 14 or AGERNG = 1, set MARITAL1 = 5

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EDUCA

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.EDUCA

Description: Edu

Form Pane Label: Education

SAS Name: EDUCA

Tag Name: EDUCA

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE is 14+ OR AGE2 is 2 OR AGERNG is 8, 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1,D or R AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: 6

What is the highest level of school ^EDUCA completed or the highest degree ^EDUCA received?

Fills: EDUCA

Instructions: name has/you have

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TEDUCA2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NEVER	No schooling completed, or less than 1 year
2	ELEMENTARY	Nursery, kindergarten, and elementary (grades 1-8)
3	HIGHSCHOOL	High school (9-12, no degree)
4	HIGHSCHOOLGRAD	High school graduate -- high school diploma or the equivalent (GED)
5	COLLEGE	Some college but no degree
6	ASSOCIATES	Associate's degree in college
7	BACHELORS	Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, etc.)
8	ADVANCED	Master's, professional, or doctorate degree (MA, MS, MBA, MD, JD, PhD, etc.)

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [if AGE ge 17 or (AGERNG is 8 or 9), goto VETERAN]
[else goto AGE for next member]
<4-8> [goto IN_COLL]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

IN_COLL

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.IN_COLL

Description: Col

Form Pane Label: College

SAS Name: IN_COLL

Tag Name: IN_COLL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: EDUCA is 4 - 8

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^AreYou_IsName currently enrolled in a college or university either -

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCOLLG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	FULLTIME	Full Time?
2	PARTTIME	Part Time?
3	NO	Not at all?

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [If AGE is ge 17 or (agerng is 8 or 9), goto VETERAN]
[goto AGE for next member]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

VETERAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.VETERAN

Description: Veteran

Form Pane Label: Veteran

SAS Name: VETERAN

Tag Name: VETERAN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE is ge 17 or AGERNG is 8 or 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R
AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VETERAN

Question Text:  6 ?[F1]

Did ^YOU_NAME ever serve on Active Duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [If AGE = 17-65 OR (AGERNG=8 OR 9), then goto ARM_FORC]
[Else goto AGE for the next member]

ARM_FORC

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.ARM_FORC

Description: AF

Form Pane Label: Armed Forces

SAS Name: ARM_FORC

Tag Name: ARM_FORC

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (AGE is 17 - 65 or AGERNG is 8 or 9) AND CU MEMBER AND HH_MEM is 1, D or R
AND FNAME is not 999 AND PERSTAT ne 99 AND NONMEMB ne 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_VETERAN

Question Text: 6 ?[F1]

^AreYou_IsName ^Now_Still in the Armed Forces?

Fills: AreYou_IsName

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill
"Are you"
ELSE fill "Is ^NAME"

Fills: Now_Still

Instructions: If VETERAN = ‘1' (Yes) then fill "still"
ELSE fill "now"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [If this is the last person, goto CHECK2]
[Else goto AGE for the next person]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

AGERNG

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.AGERNG

Description: Age range

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: AGERNG

Tag Name: AGERNG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 9

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-9>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

RACE1
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE1

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE2

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE2

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE3
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE3

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE4

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE4

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACE5
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE5

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RACE6

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RACE6

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RACE6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_WHITE
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_WHITE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_WHITE

Tag Name: RC_WHITE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_BLACK

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_BLACK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_BLACK

Tag Name: RC_BLACK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_NATAM
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_NATAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_NATAM

Tag Name: RC_NATAM

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_ASIAN

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_ASIAN

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_ASIAN

Tag Name: RC_ASIAN

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <4,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_HAWAI
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_HAWAI

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_HAWAI

Tag Name: RC_HAWAI

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

RC_GUAM

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_GUAM

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable

SAS Name: RC_GUAM

Tag Name: RC_GUAM

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <6,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Field

RC_SAMOA
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_SAMOA

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out Variable
SAS Name: RC_SAMOA
Tag Name: RC_SAMOA
Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****Out Variable****

Type: Classification
Length: 2

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

RC_PACIL

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_PACIL

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_PACIL

Tag Name: RC_PACIL

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <5,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RC_OTHER
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_OTHER

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_OTHER

Tag Name: RC_OTHER

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <6,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RC_DK

Field

BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RC_DK

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RC_DK

Tag Name: RC_DK

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7,R,Blank>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RECSTATM
BSect1.TUnit2.BPerson.RECSTATM

Description: record status of member

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RECSTATM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *OUT VARIABLE*

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If PERSTAT = 99, set RECSTATM = 3

Skip Instructions: <1,3>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: If AWAY_COL = 1 OR HH_MEM =2 OR NONMEMB = 1, set RECSTATM =3;\nELSE\

IF PERCUNU NE 01 AND CENSID (19,20) = 01, set RECSTATM = 3;\nELSE set RECSTATM = 1

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CHECK2
BSect1.CHECK2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ARM_FORCE = 1,2,D,R for the last person in grid

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Check to make sure the grid has been complete for everyone.

Report Section: 01

CONTRIB

Field

BSect1.CONTRIB

Description: contribution to expenses

Form Pane Label: Contribution to expenses

SAS Name: CONTRIB

Tag Name: CONTRIB

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 AND [TOTAL_CU >1]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does more than one person in this household regularly contribute to the expense of items such as food, cleaning supplies, or paper products?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCH]
<2> [go to BSNS_YN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PURCH

Field

BSect1.PURCH

Description: one purchaser

Form Pane Label: One purchaser

SAS Name: PURCH

Tag Name: PURCH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CONTRIB is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does one person usually make the purchase?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [go to PURCHSR]
<2, D, R> [go to BSNS_YN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PURCHASR
BSect1.PURCHASR

Field

Description: line number of purchaser

Form Pane Label: Line number of purchaser

SAS Name: PURCHASR

Tag Name: PURCHASR

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Who?

Enter line number

NOTE: Ask the person who usually makes the purchases to record the expenses for the shared items.

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: display line number and name of all household members

Skip Instructions: <1-30, D,R> go to BSNS_YN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSNS_YN
BSect1.BSNS_YN

Field

Description: rented for business

Form Pane Label: Rented for business

SAS Name: BSNS_YN

Tag Name: BSNS_YN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TOTAL_CU = 1 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1) OR PURCHASR = 1-30, D,R OR PURCH = 2,D,R OR CONTRIB = 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are these living quarters used partly for business or rented to others?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}
{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SECTION1_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> go to BSNSTYPE

<2,D,R> If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1, else goto Section 2

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSNSTYPE

BSect1.BSNSTYPE

Field

Description: busn type

Form Pane Label: Business type

SAS Name: BSNSTYPE

Tag Name: BSNSTYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSNS_YN = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: *Ask if not apparent

Is it for business, or rented to others, or both?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TBSNS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PartBusiness	Part Business
2	Rented	Rented to others
3	BusinessRented	Both business and rented to others

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,3> go to BUS_EXPN

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BUS_EXPN
BSect1.BUS_EXPN

Field

Description: business expense

Form Pane Label: Business expense

SAS Name: BUS_EXPN

Tag Name: BUS_EXPN

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BSNSTYPE = <1,2, or 3>

Universe Description:

Question Text: What percent of the expenses is counted as a business expense?

Enter percentage

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min:

Max:

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

{Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}

{Set SECTION1_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
then set SECTCOMP[1] = yes and SECTION1_FLG = yes and SEC01FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <"range" (000 -100)> [if PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto MEMAWYW1,

Else goto Section 2]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CUNUMBER
BSect1.CUNUMBER

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label: Consumer Unit Number

SAS Name: CU_NUM

Tag Name: CUNUMBER

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 01. .99

Skip Instructions: <01-99>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to positions 19-20 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_NUM
BSect1.HH_NUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_NUM

Tag Name: HH_NUM

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Sponsor Edits: Set equal to position 18 of CENSID2

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMLN123
BSect1.MEMLN123

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEMLN123

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1st through 3rd line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

Field

MEMLN456
BSect1.MEMLN456

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label: Financial responsibility

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MEMLN456

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 4th through 6th line numbers entered in MEMLN

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Report Section: 01

NUMHOUSE
BSect1.NUMHOUSE

Field

Description: number of CU members

Form Pane Label: Number of CU members

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NUMHOUSE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NUMHOUSE is established after the Cus are defined. It is the current case's number of people in the CU.

Report Section: 01

Field

RESPLINE
BSect1.RESPLINE

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name: RESPLINE

Tag Name: RESPLINE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Line Number of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <1-30, 95>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RESPNAME
BSect1.RESPNAME

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label: Out variable

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RESPNAME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 32

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Name of household/CU respondent

Skip Instructions: <32> characters?

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT1
BSect1.SUPRT1

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the FIRST line number in SUPRT1

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT10

Field

BSect1.SUPRT10

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT10

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TENTH line number in SUPRT10

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT11
BSect1.SUPRT11

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT11

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the ELEVENTH line number in SUPRT11

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT12
BSect1.SUPRT12

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT12

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWELVETH line number in SUPRT12

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT13
BSect1.SUPRT13

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT13

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the THIRTEENTH line number in SUPRT13

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT14

Field

BSect1.SUPRT14

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT14

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the FOURTEENTH line number in SUPRT14

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT15
BSect1.SUPRT15

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT15

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the FIFTEENTH line number in SUPRT15

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT16

Field

BSect1.SUPRT16

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT16

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the SIXTEENTH line number in SUPRT16

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT17
BSect1.SUPRT17

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT17

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTEENTH line number in SUPRT17

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT18

Field

BSect1.SUPRT18

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT18

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTEENTH line number in SUPRT18

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT19
BSect1.SUPRT19

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT19

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the NINETEENTH line number SUPRT19

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT2

Field

BSect1.SUPRT2

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Store the SECOND line number in SUPRT2
1 . .30

Skip Instructions: <1 - 30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT20
BSect1.SUPRT20

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT20

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTIETH line number in SUPRT20

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT21
BSect1.SUPRT21

Field

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT21

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIRST line number in SUPRT21

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT22
BSect1.SUPRT22

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT22

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SECOND line number in SUPRT22

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT23

Field

BSect1.SUPRT23

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT23

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY THIRD line number in SUPRT23

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT24
BSect1.SUPRT24

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT24

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FOURTH line number in SUPRT24

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT25

Field

BSect1.SUPRT25

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT25

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY FIFTH line number in SUPRT25

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT26
BSect1.SUPRT26

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT26

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SIXTH line number in SUPRT26

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT27

Field

BSect1.SUPRT27

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT27

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY SEVENTH line number in SUPRT27

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT28
BSect1.SUPRT28

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT28

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY EIGHTH line number in SUPRT28

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT29

Field

BSect1.SUPRT29

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT29

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the TWENTY NINTH line number in SUPRT29

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT3
BSect1.SUPRT3

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the THIRD line number in SUPRT3

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT30

Field

BSect1.SUPRT30

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT30

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the THIRTIETH line number in SUPRT30

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT4
BSect1.SUPRT4

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the FOURTH line number in SUPRT4

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT5

Field

BSect1.SUPRT5

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the FIFTH line number in SUPRT5

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT6
BSect1.SUPRT6

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the SIXTH line number in SUPRT6

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT7

Field

BSect1.SUPRT7

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the SEVENTH line number in SUPRT7

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Field

SUPRT8
BSect1.SUPRT8

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the EIGHTH line number in SUPRT8

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

SUPRT9

Field

BSect1.SUPRT9

Description: Financial responsibility

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPRT9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: store the NINTH line number in SUPRT9

Skip Instructions: <1-30>

Record Type: CCNOUSE

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Block

FollowUp
BSect1.FollowUp

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

BSect2

BSect2

Block

Description: Consumer Unit Characteristics

Tab Name: SECT02

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

Field

CENSID2
BSect2.CENSID2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CENSID2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

S2_INTRO

BSect2.S2_INTRO

Field

Description: Introduction to Section 2

Form Pane Label: Introduction to Section 2

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S2_INTRO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 or SEC02FLG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: Now I am going to ask about expenditures for your living quarters, food expenses and vehicles.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Make the second part of the question text (the probe) a pop-up window that is activated when '3' is entered.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto ST_HOUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Field

ST_HOUS
BSect2.ST_HOUS

Description: Student housing

Form Pane Label: Student housing

SAS Name: ST_HOUS

Tag Name: ST_HOUS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S2_INTRO is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [* Ask if not apparent](#)

Are these living quarters presently used as student housing by a college or university?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto GROCERYX]
<2, D, R> [goto OWNED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OWNED
BSect2.OWNED

Description: Owns Sample Unit?

Form Pane Label: Owns Sample Unit

SAS Name: OWNED

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you own this home?

• Include Cus with a mortgage as owners.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto TYPOWND]

<2, D, R> [goto RENTED]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPOWND
BSect2.TYPOWND

Description: Type of property owned?

Form Pane Label: Type of property owned?

SAS Name: TYPOWND

Tag Name: TYPOWND

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are these quarters owned by regular ownership or as a condominium or cooperative?

In this survey, we consider a cooperative to be a property which is owned by a corporation. Each shareholder is entitled to occupy an individual unit. Is this what you mean?

◆ If the respondent answers "No" to the probe try to determine whether the ownership is "regular" or "condominium" and mark the appropriate box.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TPropOwn

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RegOwn	Regular ownership
2	Cond	Condominium
3	Coop	Cooperative

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3, D, R> [goto MORT]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RENTED
BSect2.RENTED

Description: Rented?

Form Pane Label: Rented?

SAS Name: RENTED

Tag Name: RENTED

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are your living quarters rented for cash rent or occupied without payment of cash rent?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TRent

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RentCash	Rented for cash
2	NoCashRent	Occupied without payment of cash rent

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto GROCERYX]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

MORT
BSect2.MORT

Description: Mortgage?

Form Pane Label: Mortgage?

SAS Name: MORT

Tag Name: MORT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPOWND is 1-3,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do you have a mortgage on this property?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> [goto GROCERYX]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GROCERYX
BSect2.GROCERYX

Description: Weekly grocery \$

Form Pane Label: Weekly grocery \$

SAS Name: GROCERYX

Tag Name: GROCERYX

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ST_HOUS is 1 or RENTED is 1, 2,D,R or MORT is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Since the first of ^REF_MONTH, what has been ^YOU_YRCU2 usual WEEKLY expense for grocery shopping?

◆ Include grocery home delivery service fees and drinking water delivery fees.

Fills: REF_MONTH

Instructions: Fill value in REF_MONTH

Fills: YOU_YRCU2

Instructions: If single-person household fill "your", else fill "your household's".

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If GROCERYX gt 300 goto ERR1.
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC_RYX

2. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto OTHFOOD]
<1-999999> If gt 300 the goto GROCERYX_ERR1
ESLE goto NONFOODX
<D,R> [goto OTHFOOD]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..250,F,R, B

Check

GROCERYX_ERR1
BSect2.GROCERYX_ERR1

Description: Range check

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX gt 250

Universe Description: The weekly amount spent at the grocery store is greater than \$250

Text: * THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROC_RYX.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed goto NONFOODX
ELSE goto back to GROCERYX

NONFOODX
BSect2.NONFOODX

Field

Description: Weekly nonfood \$

Form Pane Label: Weekly nonfood \$

SAS Name: NONFOODX

Tag Name: NONFOODX

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX is 1-999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: About how much of this amount was for nonfood items, such as paper products, detergents, home cleaning supplies, pet foods, and alcoholic beverages?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX, display hard edit message "* Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount".
 2. If NONFOODX gt 60 goto ERR1.
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NONF_ODX.
 3. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> If NONFOODX gt GROCERYX goto CK_NONFOODX
If NONFOODX gt 60 goto NONFOODX_ERR1
ELSE goto OTHFOOD

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..60,F,R, B

CK_NONFOODX
BSect2.CK_NONFOODX

Check

Description: Non-food amount greater than grocery amount

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONFOODX gt GROCERYX

Universe Description:

Text: * [Non-food amount cannot exceed total grocery amount](#)

Check Instructions: List NONFOODX and GROCERYX as jumping points with NONFOODX listed first.

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to NONFOODX or GROCERYX

Field

OTHFOOD
BSect2.OTHFOOD

Description: Other store

Form Pane Label: Other store

SAS Name: OTHFOOD

Tag Name: OTHFOOD

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROCERYX is 0, D,R or NONFOODX is 0-99999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Other than your regular grocery shopping already reported, have ^YOU_ANY purchased any food or nonalcoholic beverages from places such as grocery stores, convenience stores, specialty stores, home delivery, or farmer's markets?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OTHFOODX]

<2,D,R> [goto PURCMEAL]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHFOODX
BSect2.OTHFOODX

Description: Weekly other store \$

Form Pane Label: Weekly other store \$

SAS Name: OTHFOODX

Tag Name: OTHFOODX

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHFOOD is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was your usual WEEKLY expense at these places?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto ERR1.
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in OTHF_ODX.

2. Display a \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> If OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 goto OTHFOODX_ERR1
ELSEIf any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto
PURCMEAL, else goto OWN_VEH

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..100, B

Check

OTHFOODX_ERR1
BSect2.OTHFOODX_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHFOODX lt 3 or gt 100 \

Universe Description:

Text: * THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in OTHF_ODX.

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: IF suppressed AND any CU members AGE is lt 22 goto PURCMEAL,
ELSEIF suppressed, goto OWN_VEH
ELSE goto back to OTHFOODX

PURCMEAL
BSect2.PURCMEAL

Field

Description: Meals at school

Form Pane Label: Meals at school

SAS Name: PURCMEAL

Tag Name: PURCMEAL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If OTHFOOD is 2, D, or R or OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R and at least one active CU member with AGE is less than 22

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the previous 30 days, have you (or or any of the people on your list) purchased any meals at school or in a preschool program for preschool or school age children?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MEMB_SM]

<2,D,R> [goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMB_SM
BSect2.MEMB_SM

Field

Description: Who purchased meals

Form Pane Label: Who purchased meals

SAS Name: MEMB_SM

Tag Name: MEMB_SM

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PURCMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What are the names of all the people on your list who purchased meals at school?

• Enter line numbers for all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display all active CU members (hh_mem does not equal 2) whose AGE lt 22.

Skip Instructions: <1-30> [goto 02_CREATE]

<D,R> [goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

BSCHMEAL
BSect2.BSCHMEAL

Block

Description: School Meals

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: If

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEMB_SM is 1-30

Universe Description: Person(s) selected as purchasing meals at school

Array:

- Block Instructions:**
1. Build a grid for the next 2 items.\
 2. Prefill the Member name column on the grid for each\ person selected in MEMB_SM.\

Block

TBLSCHMEAL
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

SCHLNCHX

Field

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX

Description: Weekly meals \$ at school

Form Pane Label: Weekly meals \$ at school

SAS Name: SCHLNCHX

Tag Name: SCHLNCHX

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Ask for each line number entered in MEMB_SM

Universe Description:

Question Text: What has been the usual weekly expense for the meals ^MEM_NAME purchased at school?

Fills: MEM_NAME

Instructions: Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min: 0

Max: 9999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display \$ and comma, as needed, in the entry field.

Skip Instructions: <0-9999,D,R> If SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35 goto SCHLNCHX_ERR1
ELSE goto SCHLNCHQ

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 6

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..35,F,R, B

SCHLNCHX_ERR1

Check

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHX_ERR1

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHLNCHX is lt 1 or gt 35

Universe Description:

Text: * THE VALUE ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY HIGH OR LOW PLEASE VERIFY

Check Instructions: 1. If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SCHL_CHX

Type: Soft

Skip Instructions: If suppressed, goto SCHLNCHQ
ELSE Go back to SCHLNCHX

Field

SCHLNCHQ

BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHLNCHQ

Description: No. of weeks

Form Pane Label: No. of weeks

SAS Name: SCHLNCHQ

Tag Name: SCHLNCHQ

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SCHLNCHX is 0-9999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many weeks in the past 30 days did ^MEM_NAME purchase meals?

Fills: MEM_NAME

Instructions: Fill the name of person entered in MEMB_SM

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min: 1

Max: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. D or R should not trigger error message.

Skip Instructions: <1-5,D,R> [goto SCHLNCHQ for next person]
[if no more persons goto OWN_VEH]

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 5, F,R, B

Field

SCHL_CHX
BSect2.BSCHMEAL.TBLSCHMEAL.SCHL_CHX

Description: A1 Flag for SCHLNCHX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SCHL_CHX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for SCHLNCHX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MEMB

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

OWN_VEH

Field

BSect2.OWN_VEH

Description: Own vehicles?

Form Pane Label: Own vehicles?

SAS Name: OWN_VEH

Tag Name: OWN_VEH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: If OTHFOODX is 0-999999,D,R or PURCMEAL is 2, D, R or SCHLNCHQ is 1-5,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Do ^YOU_ANY list own an automobile, truck, or other vehicle?

✦ Do not include any vehicle which is used entirely for business purposes.

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION2_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes
and SEC02FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto VEHQ]
<2, D, R> [If PLACED_FLAG = 1 goto S3A_INTRO, else goto FOUR_CK]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

VEHQ

Field

BSect2.VEHQ

Description: How many vehicles?

Form Pane Label: How many vehicles?

SAS Name: VEHQ

Tag Name: VEHQ

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWN_VEH is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many?

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 99

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If gt 20 goto ERR1.

If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in VEHQ_

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}

{set SECTION2_FLG inside for pathing and fills}

{Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SECTCOMP[2] = yes and SECTION2_FLG = yes and SEC02FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1-99, D, R> If VEHQ gt 20 goto VEHQ_ERR1
ELSE goto VEH_BUS]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..20, F, R, B

Field

GROC_RYX
BSect2.GROC_RYX

Description: A1 flag for GROCERYX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GROC_RYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for GROCERYX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

NONF_ODX
BSect2.NONF_ODX

Field

Description: A1 flag for NONFOODX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONF_ODX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for NONFOODX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

OTHF_ODX
BSect2.OTHF_ODX

Description: A1 flag for OTHFOODX

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHF_ODX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for OTHFOODX

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

VEHQ_

Field

BSect2.VEHQ_

Description: A1 flag for VEHQ

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: VEHQ_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Range edit flag for VEHQ
Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 02

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Block

BSect3
BSect3

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

S3A_INTRO

BSect3.S3A_INTRO

Field

Description: Introduction to Section 3A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name: S3A_INTRO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [(PLACED_FLAG = 1 and SEC03FLG ne yes and (PICKUP1 or PICKUP2 =201)) or (FOUR_CK=1 and PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and REASSIGN_FLAG ne Yes)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: The next few questions are about income. We know people aren't used to discussing their income, but please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WKS_WRKD]

Record Type: MINC

Block

BSect3A
BSect3.BSect3A

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

WKS_WRKD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WKS_WRKD

Description: Weeks worked

Form Pane Label: Weeks worked

SAS Name: WKS_WRKD

Tag Name: WKS_WRKD

Inherited Universe:

Universe: S3A_INTRO =1 AND AGE is NOT blank AND [(AGE >=14) OR (AGE =D,R and AGE2 =2) OR (CU_CODE1 = 1, 2, or 10 AND AGE = D or R)]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill:Now I am going to ask about ^NAME's work experience and income.]

In the past 12 months, including paid vacation and sick leave, how many weeks did ^YOU_NAME work?

• If CU member did not work, enter zero.

Fills: NAME

Instructions: NAME's

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 52

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If MEMBNO=the reference person (REFPER) fill "you" else fill "^NAME"

Leave blank for 1st person asked about then fill on asking subsequent CU members.

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto WHYNOWRK]
<1-52, D,R > [goto HRSPERWK]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: If blank, delete the record.

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0 . . 52, F, R, B

HRSPERWK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HRSPERWK

Description: Hours worked

Form Pane Label: Hours worked

SAS Name: HRSPERWK

Tag Name: HRSPERWK

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 1-52,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: In the weeks that ^YOU_NAME worked, how many hours did ^YOUHESHE usually work per week?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Fills: YOUHESHE

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill he/she

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 168

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-168 D,R>

[goto OCCULIST]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OCCULIST

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.OCCULIST

Description: Job type

Form Pane Label: Job type

SAS Name: OCCULIST

Tag Name: OCCULIST

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HRSPERWK is 1-168 D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OCCULIST

Question Text: 7 ? [F1]

Which of the following categories best describes the job in which ^YOU_NAME received the most earnings during the last 12 months?

◆ Enter one code.

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TOCCLIST

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Admin	Adminstrator, manager
2	Teach	Teacher
3	Prof	Professional
4	AdminSup	Administrative support, including clerical
5	Sale	Sales, retail
6	SaleBusi	Sales, business goods and services
7	Tech	Technician
8	ProtSvc	Protective service

9	HHSvc	Private household service
10	OthSvc	Other service
11	AssemOp	Machine or transportation operator, laborer
12	Const	Construction workers, mechanics
13	Farm	Farming
14	Forest	Forestry, fishing, groundskeeping
15	ArmedFor	Armed Forces

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for items booklet information- H

Skip Instructions: <1-15 D,R> [goto EMPLTYPE]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EMPLTYPE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLTYPE

Description: Type of employment

Form Pane Label: Type of employment

SAS Name: EMPLTYPE

Tag Name: EMPLTYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCULIST is 1-18 D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^WERE_WAS ^YOU_NAME:

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TEMPLTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PriCo	An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual working for wages or salary?
2	FedGov	A FEDERAL government employee?
3	StGov	A STATE government employee?
4	LoGov	A LOCAL government employee?
5	SelfEmp	Self-employed in ^YOURHISHER OWN business, partnership, professional practice, or farm?
6	NoPay	Working WITHOUT PAY in family business or farm?

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes should be in bold black

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WHYNOWRK

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WHYNOWRK

Description: Reason not working

Form Pane Label: Reason not working

SAS Name: WHYNOWRK

Tag Name: WHYNOWRK

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WKS_WRKD is 0

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the main reason ^YOU_NAME did not work during the last 12 months?

^WERE_WAS [fill: you/he/she] -

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Fills: WERE_WAS

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "Were",
ELSE fill "Was"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TWHYNO

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Ret	Retired?
2	CareTake	Taking care of home/family?
3	School	Going to school?
4	Sick	Ill, disabled, unable to work?
5	NoFind	Unable to find work?
6	Other	Doing something else?

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to HAVEWAGE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HAVEWAGE

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.HAVEWAGE

Description: Wages or salary

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HAVEWAGE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WHYNOWRK is 1-6, D, R or EMPLTYPE is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE

Question Text: ? [F1]

The next few questions are about income DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, that is from ^DATE1 TO ^DATE2...

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any wages, salary, tips, bonuses, or commissions?

Fills: DATE1

Instructions: Fill date one year ago from current date in the format of Month D, YYYY.

Fills: DATE2

Instructions: Fill yesterday's date in the format Month D, YYYY.

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you", ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto WAGEX]
<2,D,R> [goto SEMPFRM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WAGEX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX

Description: Gross salary

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WAGEX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEWAGE is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE

Question Text: ? [F1]

How much did ^YOU_NAME receive before taxes?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if WAGEX lt 500 or gt 116249 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WAGEX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> [goto GROSPAYX]
<D,R> [goto WAGEB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SALARYX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 500..116249, F, R, B

WAGEB

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEB

Description: Salary range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WAGEB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is D or R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WAGE

Question Text: 8 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects total wages and salaries for ALL JOBS during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TWAGEB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$4,999
2	Two	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	Three	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	Four	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	Five	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	Six	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	Seven	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	Eight	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	Nine	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	Ten	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	Eleven	\$120,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-11,D,R> [goto GROSPAYX]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

GROSPAYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROSPAYX

Description: Last pay

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GROSPAYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WAGEX is 1-99999999 OR WAGEB is 1-11,D or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the amount of ^YOUR_NAMES last pay before any deductions?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAYPERD]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GROS_AYX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

PAYPERD

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPERD

Description: Pay period

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYPERD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GROSPAYX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: What period of time did this cover?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPAYPRD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	OneWk	One week
2	TwoWks	Two weeks
3	Mnth	Month
4	Qtr	Quarter
5	Year	Year
6	TwiceMnth	Twice a month
7	Oth	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if PAYPERD eq D,R and (GROSPAYX lt 8 or gt 200000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 1 and (GROSPAYX lt 50 or gt 1635) goto ERR1

if PAYPERD eq 2 and (GROSPAYX lt 120 or gt 4800) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 3 and (GROSPAYX lt 100 or gt 12000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 4 and (GROSPAYX lt 51 or gt 14583) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 5 and (GROSPAYX lt 250 or gt 155000) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 6 and (GROSPAYX lt 15 or gt 12838) goto ERR1
if PAYPERD eq 7 and (GROSPAYX lt 200 or gt 6600) goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GROS_AYX

Skip Instructions: <1-6,D,R> [goto PAYSTUB]
<7> [goto PAYPRDOT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 7, F, R, B

PAYPRDOT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.PAYPRDOT

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAYPRDOT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAYPERD is 7

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Specify:](#)

Type: String

Length: 40

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <40 characters>

[goto PAYSTUB]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 40

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PAYSTUB
BSect3.BSect3A.PAYSTUB

Description: Does R have paystub/record present

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAYPRDOT = response) or
(PAYPERD = 1-6, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ Does the respondent have a paper or electronic pay check record present for
^HISHERNAMES last paycheck?

Fills: HISHERNAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = RESPLINE then
if SEX(MEMBNO)=1, fill "his"
if SEX(MEMBNO)=2, fill "her"
if SEX(MEMBNO)=DK or RF, fill "his/her"
Else fill ^NAME"s"

Fills: NAME

Instructions: NAME's

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: HISHERNAMES

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> goto PVT

Field

PVT
BSect3.BSect3A.PVT

Description: Priv pension

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PVT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (If STATX = 1 AND PAYSTUB=2) OR (STATX = 2, D, R), OR (STATXX = 1-99999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-

Private pension fund?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto PVTX]
<2,D,R> [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

PVTX
BSect3.BSect3A.PVTX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PVTX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If PAYPERD eq D,R and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 147000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 1 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 275) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 2 and (PVTX lt 8 or gt 644) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 3 and (PVTX lt 32 or gt 6000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 4 and (PVTX lt 5 or gt 4500) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 5 and (PVTX lt 7 or gt 20000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 6 and (PVTX lt 30 or gt 1000) goto ERR1
If PAYPERD eq 7 and (PVTX lt 12 or gt 797) goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 suppressed, store A1 in PVTX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R> [goto GV]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: PRIV_ENX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 99999999, F, R, B

Field

GV
BSect3.BSect3A.GV

Description: Govt retirement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GV

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PVT is 2,D,R or PVTX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-
Government retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If PVT equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If PVT equals 2, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"
1, 2, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto GVX]
<2,D,R> [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

GVX
BSect3.BSect3A.GVX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GVX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If GVX lt 5 or gt 590 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in GVX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R> [goto RR]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: GOVRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..590, F, R, B

Field

RR
BSect3.BSect3A.RR

Description: RR retirement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RR

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: GV is 2,D,R or GVX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-
Railroad retirement?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If GV equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If GV equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RRX]
<2,D,R> [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RRX
BSect3.BSect3A.RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If RRX lt 5 or gt 444 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RRX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999 D,R> [goto SSDED]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRDEDX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..444, F, R, B

Field

SSDED
BSect3.BSect3A.SSDED

Description: Soc Sec deducted

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSDED

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RR is 2,D,R or RRX is 1-99999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-
Social Security including Medicare?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If RR equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

2. If RR equals 2,D,R, grey-out the first part of the question text "Was there any money deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay for-"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MEDICOV]
<2,D,R> [goto SSNORM]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SSNORM
BSect3.BSect3A.SSNORM

Description: Soc Sec normally ded

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSNORM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SSDED is 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Are Social Security payments NORMALLY deducted from ^YOUR_NAMES pay?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto MEDICOV]
<2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Check

DEDUCTN_CK
BSect3.BSect3A.DEDUCTN_CK

Description:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (DEDUCTN[2]-[3]=4) OR (DEDUCTN[1]=4 and DEDUCTN[2]=1-3)\

Universe Description: "None" was entered in combination with other entries.

Text: * "None" cannot be entered in combination with other entries.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to DEDUCTN

MEDICOV

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICOV

Description: Medicare only

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDICOV

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SSNORM=1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Does the money deducted for Social Security cover only the Medicare portion of Social Security?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto EMPLCONT]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

EMPLCONT

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.EMPLCONT

Description: Empl/Union contrib

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: EMPLCONT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICOV is 1,2,D,R or SSNORM = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Other than Social Security, did any employer or union contribute to
^YOUR_NAMES pension or retirement plan in the last 12 months?

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1, 2, D, R> go to SEMPFRM

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEMPFRM

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRM

Description: Self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: EMPLCONT = 1, 2, D, R or HAVEWAGE = 2,D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any self-employment income or have a loss?

(Report income from own businesses (farm or non-farm) including proprietorships and partnerships.)

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Special instructions:

If HAVEWAGE=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)
else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SEMPFRMX

<2, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

SEMPFRMX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMX

Description: Amount self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRM = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Report net income after operating expenses. Include earnings as a tenant farmer or sharecropper.)

* If net income was a loss, precede amount with a '‘-‘.

* Breakeven = 1.

Type: String

Length: 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edits (ERR1) if value is less than -108,000 or greater than 200,000.

SEMPFRMX cannot equal "0"

Skip Instructions: (-999999999 <= SEMPFRMX <= -1) OR (1 <= SEMPFRMX <= 999999999) go to SOCSRRET
<D, R> go to SMPFRMB

Field

SEMPFRMB
BSect3.BSect3A.SEMPFRMB

Description: range amount self-employment income/loss

Form Pane Label: Self-emp income range

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SEMPFRMX = dk or rf

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SEMPFRM

Question Text: 8 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD A best reflects ^YOUR_NAMES
income or loss from self-employment during the PAST 12 MONTHS?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	One	\$1-\$4,999
2	Two	\$5,000-\$9,999
3	Three	\$10,000-\$14,999
4	Four	\$15,000-\$19,999
5	Five	\$20,000-\$29,999
6	Six	\$30,000-\$39,999
7	Seven	\$40,000-\$49,999
8	Eight	\$50,000-\$69,999
9	Nine	\$70,000-\$89,999
10	Ten	\$90,000-\$119,999
11	Eleven	\$120,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-11, D, R> go to SOCSRRET

Field

SOCSRRET
BSect3.BSect3A.SOCSRRET

Description: SS or RR benefits

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (SEMPFRM = 2, Dk, Rf) or
\
(SEMPFRMX -999999999 to 999999999) or
\
(SEMPFRMB 0 to 11, Dk, Rf)
\

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SEMPFRM=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SSRRTX
<2, D, R> go to US_SUPP

Field

SS_RRX
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SS_RRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ANYSSINC is 1 or ANYRAIL is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount of the last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment received?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRX lt 139 or gt 1800, goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> [goto MEDICARE]
<D,R> [goto SS_RRB]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: RRRE_IRX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 139..1800, F, R, B

Field

SS_RRB
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRB

Description: Soc Sec/RR ret range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SS_RRB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SOCSRRET

Question Text: 9 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD B best reflects the amount of
^YOUR_NAMES last Social Security or Railroad Retirement payment during the
PAST 12 MONTHS?**

Fills: YOUR_NAMES

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the current respondent (RESPLINE) then fill "your"
ELSE fill "^NAME's"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSSRRB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Less than \$500
2	Two	\$500-\$699
3	Three	\$700-\$999
4	Four	\$1,000-\$1,299
5	Five	\$1,300-\$1,699
6	Six	\$1,700 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-6, D, R> go to MEDICARE

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1. .10, F, R, B

Field

MEDICARE
BSect3.BSect3A.MEDICARE

Description: After Medicare premium

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEDICARE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRX is 1-99999999 or SS_RRB is 1-6,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this amount AFTER the deduction for a Medicare premium?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> [goto SS_RRQ]

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SS_RRQ
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ

Description: # Soc Sec/RR ret pmts

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SS_RRQ

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: MEDICARE is 1,2,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: During the past 12 months, how many Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments did ^YOU_NAME receive?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 52

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If SS_RRQ gt 12, goto ERR 1

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SS_RRQ_

Skip Instructions: <1-52,D,R> [goto US_SUPP]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SS_RRQ_

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..12, F, R, B

Field

US_SUPP
BSect3.BSect3A.US_SUPP

Description: Recvd fed SSI

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: US_SUPP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SS_RRQ is 1-52,D,R OR (ANYSSINC not eq 1 and ANYRAIL not eq 1)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME receive any Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments?

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If SOCSRRET =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?)

else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to SUPPX
<2, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SUPPX
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: US_SUPP is 1 or STA_SUPP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if SUPPX lt 5 or gt 15180 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in SUPPX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to IRA
<D, R> go to SUPPB

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: SSIX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..15180,F,R, B

Field

SUPPB
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPB

Description: SSI range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPPB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_SUPP

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

**Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount
^YOU_NAME received in Supplemental Security Income during the past 12
months?**

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TSUPPB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999

10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Skip instructions:
<1-12, D, R> go to IRA

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

IRA
BSect3.BSect3A.IRA

Description: 401(k)/IRA

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: IRA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HAVEFARM is 2,D,R or FARMLOSS 1,2,D or R or FARMB is 0-11,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_NAME contribute any money to retirement plans such as 401(k)s or Individual Retirement Accounts, also known as IRAs? Do not include rollovers.

Fills: YOU_NAME

Instructions: If MEMBNO = the reference person (REFPER) then fill "you",
ELSE fill NAME

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If US_SUPP =1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to IRAX
<2, D, R> go to S04A_CHECK

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

IRAX
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: IRAX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: IRA is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: How much?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If IRAX lt 75 or gt 18000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in IRAX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry field

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto S04A_CHECK]

Record Type: MINC

Edit Flag Name: INDRETX_

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 75..18000, F, R, B

Field

S03A_CHECK
BSect3.BSect3A.S03A_CHECK

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: SUPPB is 1-12,D,R or [(US_SUPP is not 1 and STA_SUPP is not 1)] or SUPPX is 1-99999999

Universe Description:

Question Text: **CHECK ITEM**

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: If no more persons with AGE gt or equal to 14, goto Section 3B.

Else, goto WKS_WRKD for the next person

Record Type: MINC

Report Section: 04

GROS_AYX

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.GROS_AYX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: GROS_AYX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

WAGEX_
BSect3.BSect3A.WAGEX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WAGEX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

FEDTXX_
BSect3.BSect3A.FEDTXX_

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FEDTXX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

STATXX_
BSect3.BSect3A.STATXX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: STATXX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

IRAX_
BSect3.BSect3A.IRAX_

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: IRAX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

SS_RRX_
BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SS_RRX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

SS_RRQ_

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.SS_RRQ_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** SS_RRQ_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2 Don't Know Refuse Empty On Input On Output**Array:** **Special Instructions:** Blank, A1**Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** MINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

SUPPX_
BSect3.BSect3A.SUPPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SUPPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Blank, A1

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

MEMBNO

Field

BSect3.BSect3A.MEMBNO

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEMBNO

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: Integer

Length: 3

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: MINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Block

BSect3B
BSect3.BSect3B

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

INTERDIV

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTERDIV

Description: household earnings

Form Pane Label: Household earnings

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text: ? [F1]

^INTERDIVINTRO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any interest or dividends? Report even small amounts credited to an account.

Fills: INTERDIVINTRO

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE ne 1 fill "Up until this point, we have discussed earnings for individual members. Now I would like to talk to you about your household as a whole." Else leave blank

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> go to INTRDVX
<2, D, R> go to NETRENT

INTRDVX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVX

Description: Amount combined household earnings

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTERDIV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String

Length: 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for INTRDVX greater than 18,000.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999999> go to NETRENT
<D, R> go to INTRDVB

Field

INTRDVB
BSect3.BSect3B.INTRDVB

Description: Range combined income

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INTRDVX = DK, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_INTERDIV

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the amount ^YOU_ANY received in interest or dividends during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to NETRENT

Edit Flag Name: INTRDVB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Field

NETRENT
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENT

Description: Rental income

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTERDIV = 2, D, R) or \
(INTRDVX = 1-999999999) or\
(INTRDVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any net rental income or a loss?

* Net rental income is the total amount after expenses.

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If INTERDIV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to NETRENTX
<2, D, R> go to ROYEST

Field

NETRENTX
BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTX

Description: Amount rental income/loss

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENT = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

* The net amount is the total amount after expenses.

* If income was a loss, precede amount with a '‘-‘.

* Breakeven=1.

Type: String

Length: 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for values less than -150,000 and greater than 48,000.

NETRENTX cannot equal "0"

Skip Instructions: (-999999999 <= NETRENTX <= -1) OR (1 <=NETRENTX <=999999999) go to ROYEST

<D, R> go to NETRENTB

NETRENTB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.NETRENTB

Description: range rental income/loss

Form Pane Label: Rental range

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NETRENTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_NETRENT

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total net rental income or loss during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME3

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Loss	Loss
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-12, D, R> go to ROYEST

ROYEST

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYEST

Description: Royalty income

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (NETRENT = 2, D, R) or \
(NETRENTX = -999999999-999999999) or \
(NETRENTB = 0-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any royalty income or income from estates and trusts?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If NETRENT=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ROYESTX
<2, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYEST_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

ROYESTX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTX

Description: Amount Royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYEST =1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

Type: String

Length: 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 11 and greater than 57,926

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to RETSURV
<D, R> go to ROYESTB

Field

ROYESTB
BSect3.BSect3B.ROYESTB

Description: Range royalty

Form Pane Label: Royalty range

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ROYESTX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_ROYEST

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in royalty income or income from estates and trusts during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to RETSURV

Edit Flag Name: ROYESTB_ONX

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Field

RETSURV
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURV

Description: Receive retirement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ROYEST = 2, D, R) or \
(ROYESTX = 1-99999999) or\
(ROYESTB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any retirement, survivor, or disability pensions?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ROYEST=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to RETSURVX
<2, D, R> go to OTHREG

Field

RETSURVX
BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVX

Description: Amount received retirement\
(Do not include Social Security.)

Form Pane Label: Retirement amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURV = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount?

(Do not include Social Security.)

Type: String

Length: 11

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 125 and greater than 10,530.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to OTHREG
<D, R> go to RETSURVB

RETSURVB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RETSURVB

Description: Range received retirement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RETSURVX = D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_RETSURV

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in retirement, survivor, or disability pensions during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHREG

OTHREG

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREG

Description: VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (RETSURV = 2, D, R) or\
(RETSURVX = 1-99999999) or\
(RETSURVB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive income on a REGULAR basis from any other source such as Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If RETSURV=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to OTHREGX
<2, D, R> go to LUMP

OTHREGX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGX

Description: Amount VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income amount

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREG = 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHREG

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount from all sources?

(Do not include lump sum payments such as money from an inheritance or sale of a home.)

Type: String

Length: 11

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Add range edit (ERR1) for less than 58 and greater than 29,812.

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to LUMP
<D, R> go to OTHREGB

Field

OTHREGB
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHREGB

Description: Range VA, Unemployment, etc

Form Pane Label: Other income range

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHREGX = D, R

Universe Description:

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount received in Veteran's Administration (VA) payments, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINCOME2

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	\$1-\$999	\$1-\$999
2	\$1,000-\$1,999	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	\$2,000-\$2,999	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	\$3,000-\$3,999	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	\$4,000-\$4,999	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	\$5,000-\$9,999	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	\$10,000-\$14,999	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	\$15,000-\$19,999	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	\$20,000-\$29,999	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	\$30,000-\$39,999	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	\$40,000-\$49,999	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	\$50,000 and over	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to LUMP

Field

LUMP
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMP

Description: Lump sum

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LUMP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OTHREG = 2, D, R) or\
(OTHREGX = 1-999999999) or\
(OTHREGB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any lump sum payments from insurance, estates, trusts, royalties, child support, alimony, prizes or games of chance, or from people who are not on your list?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If OTHREG=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to LUMPX
<2, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LUMPX
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LUMPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMP is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL

Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if LUMPX lt 5 or gt 106000 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in LUMPX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-9999999> go to OTHIN
<D, R> go to LUMPB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: LUMP_UMX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 5..106000, F, R, B

Field

LUMPB
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPB

Description: Lump sum range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LUMPB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LUMPX is D, R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_LUMP

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total lump sum payments during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to OTHIN

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHIN
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHIN

Description: Other money income

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHIN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (LUMP = 2, D, R) or
(LUMPX = 1-999999999) or
(LUMPB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any other money income, including money received from cash scholarship and fellowship, stipends not based on working, or from the care of foster children, not already reported?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If LUMP equals 1, bold-black the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

2. If LUMP equals 2,D,R grey-out the first part of the question text "DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS"

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OTHINX]
<2,D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHINX
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHINX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHIN is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the total amount received ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL

Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if OTHINX lt 100 or gt 23404 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OTHINX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> [goto FEDREF]
<D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: OTHR_NCX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 100..23404, F, R, B

Field

OTHINB
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINB

Description: Other money range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHINB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OTHINX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_OTHIN

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of other money income received during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D,R> [goto ADDOTH]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ADDOTH
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTH

Description: Other taxes

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ADDOTH

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (ADDSTA = 2, D, R) or
(ADDSTAX = 1-999999999)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY PAY any inheritance or estate taxes?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Please note, DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS should be greyed-out.

IF OTHIN = 1, bold-black the first line
("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -")
ELSE gray out the first line

Skip Instructions: <1> go to ADDTHX
<2, D, R> go to OCCEXP

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

ADDOTHX
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ADDOTHX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH = 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount PAID ^BY_ALL?

Fills: BY_ALL

Instructions: If number of people in CU= 1, do not fill. Otherwise, fill "by ALL the people on your list".

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if ADDOTHX lt 35 or gt 6500 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in ADDOTHX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto OCCEXPN]

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: MISC_AXX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 35..6500, F, R, B

Field

OCCEXP
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXP

Description: Occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OCCEXP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ADDOTH is 2, D, or R or ADDOTHX is 1-999999, D, or R

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did fill_YOU_ANY have any occupational expenses such as union dues, tools, uniforms, business or professional association dues, licenses, or permits?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If ADDOTH=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS" else grey out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto OCCEXPX]
<2,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OCCEXPNX
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCEXPNX

Description: Amount of occupational expenses?

Form Pane Label: Amount

SAS Name: OCCEXPNX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OCCEXPN is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the total amount of these occupational expenses?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If OCCEXPNX lt 12 or gt 10000 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in OCCE_PNX

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto REC_FS]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 12..10000,F,R, B

Field

REC_FS
BSect3.BSect3B.REC_FS

Description: Food stamps

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REC_FS

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OCCEXPN = 2, D, R) or\
(OCCEXPX = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did ^YOU_ANYONEINHH receive Food Stamps or a Food Stamp benefit card?
Include government benefits from the Supplemental Nutritional Assistance
Program (SNAP). Do NOT include WIC or the National School Lunch Program.**

Fills: YOU_ANYONEINHH

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you" ELSE fill "anyone in this household"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If OCCEXPN=1 bold black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-) else gray out the first line.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FS_MTHI]
<2,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FS_MTHI
BSect3.BSect3B.FS_MTHI

Description: Food stamp month

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FS_MTHI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: In how many of the last 12 months were food stamps or EBTs received?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 12

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FS_AMT

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1-12, F, R, B

FS_AMT

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT

Description: Food Stamp Total Amount

Form Pane Label: Food stamp amount

SAS Name: FS_AMT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: REC_FS is 1 and FS_MTHI does not equal blank

Universe Description:

Question Text: What was the dollar value of the last food stamps or EBT received?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If FS_AMT lt 10 or gt 540 goto ERR1

(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in FS_AMT_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999,D,R> [goto PAWELFAR]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 10..540, F, R, B

PAWELFAR

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.PAWELFAR

Description: Welfare

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PAWELFAR

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (REC_FS = 2, D, R) or
\
(FS_AMOUNT = 1-999999999, D, R)

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text: ? [F1]

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

**Did [fill: you/you or any members of this household, including any children,]
receive any welfare payments or cash assistance from the state or local welfare
office?**

**Please include even if only for one month. Do NOT include benefits from food,
energy, or rental assistance programs.**

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: If REC_FS=1 bold-black the first line (?DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS ? ?) else gray out the first line

Fill instructions: if single person CU fill ?you? else fill ?you or any members of this household, including any children.?

Skip Instructions: <1> go to WELFRX
<2, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WELFRX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX

Description: Amount

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WELFRX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PAWELFAR is 1

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text: ? [F1]

What was the amount for the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Integer

Length: 9

Min: 1

Max: 99999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. if WELFRX lt 120 or gt 11064 goto ERR1
(D and R should not trigger ERR1)

if ERR1 is suppressed store A1 in WELFRX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <1-99999999> go to FREEMEAL
<D, R> go to WELFRB

Record Type: FINC

Edit Flag Name: WELF_REX

Sponsor Field Length: 9

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 120..11064, F, R, B

WELFRB

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRB

Description: Welfare range

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WELFRB

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: WELFRX is D,R

Universe Description:

Help Screen: H_WELFARE

Question Text: 10 ? [F1]

Could you tell me which range on CARD C best reflects the total amount of income from cash assistance from state or local government welfare programs during the PAST 12 MONTHS?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TINTB

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	\$1-\$999
2	Two	\$1,000-\$1,999
3	Three	\$2,000-\$2,999
4	Four	\$3,000-\$3,999
5	Five	\$4,000-\$4,999
6	Six	\$5,000-\$9,999
7	Seven	\$10,000-\$14,999
8	Eight	\$15,000-\$19,999
9	Nine	\$20,000-\$29,999
10	Ten	\$30,000-\$39,999
11	Eleven	\$40,000-\$49,999
12	Twelve	\$50,000 and over

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-12, D, R> go to FREEMEAL

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: RIGHT_EDIT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FREEMEAL

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREEMEAL

Description: Free meals?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FREEMEAL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PAWELFAR = 2, D, R) or
(WELFRX = 1-999999999) or
(WELFRB = 1-12, D, R)

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Have ^YOU_ANY received any free meals at work as part of your pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If PAWELFAR=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS-" else grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST_HOUS = yes) and (freemeal = no, dk, rf) THEN
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto FREEMLX]
<2,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FREMLX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREMLX

Description: Free meals amount?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FREMLX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMEAL is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: About what was the weekly dollar value of such meals?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 1

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If FREMLX lt 3 or gt 14 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in FREMLX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry.

Skip Instructions: <1-999999,D,R> [goto MEALWKI]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 3..14,F,R, B

MEALWKI

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI

Description: How many weeks?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: MEALWKI

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: FREEMLX is 1-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: How many weeks did ^YOU_ANY receive such meals during the last 12 months?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 52

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (owned = yes, dk, rf OR ST_HOUS = yes) and (mealwki = response, dk, rf) THEN
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <01-52,D,R> [goto RTASPAY]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 01..52,F,R, B

RTASPAY

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTASPAY

Description: Free or reduced rent?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTASPAY

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: OWNED in Section 2 is 2, D, R and [FREEMEAL is 2,D,R or MEALWKI is 01-52,D,R]

Universe Description:

Question Text: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS -

Did ^YOU_ANY receive any free or reduced rent for this unit as a form of pay?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If OWNED in Section 2 is 1,D,R goto SEC4BFLG

If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you
ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

If FREEMEAL=1 bold-black the first line ("DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS") else
grey out the first line.

2. {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF) THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG =
yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto RTCOMPX]
<2,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RTCOMPX

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX

Description: Rental fee?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCOMPX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTASPAY is 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: What is the rental charge to another tenant for a similar unit?

Type: Integer

Length: 7

Min: 0

Max: 999999

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If RTCOMPX lt 72 or gt 6480 goto ERR1, D and R should not trigger ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in RTCOMPX_

2. Display \$ and comma in the entry

Skip Instructions: <0-999999,D,R> [goto RTCMPPD]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 7

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: 72..6480,F,R, B

RTCMPPD

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCMPPD

Description: Period of time?

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCMPPD

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCOMPX is 0-999999,D,R

Universe Description:

Question Text: What period of time does this cover?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRTCMPPD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	One	Week
2	TwoWks	2 Weeks
3	Three	Month
4	Four	Other

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and RTCMPPD = week, twowks,
month, DK, RF THEN SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and

SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <1-3,D,R> [goto SEC4BFLG]
<4> [goto RTCM_SP]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RTCM_SP

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.RTCM_SP

Description: Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCM_SP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RTCMPPD is 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SECTCOMP inside for pathing and fills}
{set SECTION3_FLG inside for pathing and fills}
{Set SecFlg SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and rtc_m_sp <> empty THEN
SECTCOMP[3] = yes and SECTION3_FLG = yes and SEC03FLG = yes

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto SEC3BFLG]

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

WELFRX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.WELFRX_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** WELFRX_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

FS_AMT_
BSect3.BSect3B.FS_AMT_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FS_AMT_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

LUMPX_
BSect3.BSect3B.LUMPX_

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LUMPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

Field

OTHINX_
BSect3.BSect3B.OTHINX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHINX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

ADDFEDX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDFEDX_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ADDFEDX_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

ADDSTAX_
BSect3.BSect3B.ADDSTAX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: ADDSTAX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

ADDOTHX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.ADDOTHX_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** ADDOTHX_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

OCCE_PNX
BSect3.BSect3B.OCCE_PNX

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OCCE_PNX

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

FREMLX_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.FREMLX_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** FREMLX_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Field

RTCOMPX_
BSect3.BSect3B.RTCOMPX_

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RTCOMPX_

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <blank, A1>

Record Type: FINC

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

MEALWKI_

Field

BSect3.BSect3B.MEALWKI_

Description:**Form Pane Label:****SAS Name:** MEALWKI_**Tag Name:****Inherited Universe:****Universe:****Universe Description:****Question Text:** **OUT VARIABLE****Type:** String**Length:** 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array: **Skip Instructions:** <blank, A1>**Record Type:** FINC**Sponsor Field Length:** 2**Sponsor Field Type:** C**Report Section:** 04**Sponsor Edits:** FLAG**Sponsor Accepted Values:** Blank, A1

Block

BBack
BBack

Description:

Tab Name:

Fly Over Name:

Universe Type: lf

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

AFTERMID
BBack.AFTERMID

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store 0 (zero) in NOCONTACT
If (START is 2) OR (INTROB is 2, 4-6) OR (VERADD is R) then store 1 in
NOCONTACT

2. If Control Card not complete through CU determination, goto APPTOTH

Report Section: Back

Field

WK1_ST1
 BBack.WK1_ST1

Description: Diary Placement

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: WK1_ST1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG <> 1 AND NOCONTACT = zero and SECTION1_FLG = YES and REASSIGN_FLAG ne Yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: Instruct the respondent on how to complete the Week 1 and Week 2 Diaries, and attempt to leave the Diaries with the respondent.

RO	Survey	PSU	PSU	Frame	Sample	Sequence #1	Sequence #2	HH
CU	Spinoff							
	Code	State	County		Designation			No.
	No.							

SITE	(1-2)	(3-4)	(5-7)	(8)	(9-11)	(12-15)	(16-17)	(18)
	(19-20)	(21-22)						

Were the Diaries placed?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If WK1_ST1=1, store 201 in INSTAT1 and INSTAT2 and store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto THANK_W1]
<2> [goto NTYPE_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NTYPE_W1
BBack.NTYPE_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Nonint Type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and START=3) or (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and INTROB=3) or WK1_ST1=2 or (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and GENINTRO=3)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What type of non-interview do you have?

Type A = No one home, Refusal, Temporarily Absent

Type B = Vacant, under construction, occupied by persons with URE

Type C = Demolished, House moved, Merged, Condemned, Located on base, CU moved

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNTYPE_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	TYPE A	TYPE A
2	TYPE B	TYPE B
3	TYPE C	TYPE Q

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Set INSTAT1, PLCEDAT1, PICK_UP1, PICKDTE1, INSTAT2, PLCEDAT2, PICK_UP2, and PICKDTE2 = empty.

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto TYPEA_W1]
<2> [goto TYPEB_W1]
<3> [goto TYPEC_W1]

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPEA_W1
BBack.TYPEA_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPEA_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter TYPE A noninterview](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTYPEA_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	NOH	No one home
2	REF	Refused
3	TA	Temporarily Absent
4	OTypeA	Other Type A - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEA_W1=1 then store 216 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
 2. If TYPEA_W1=3 then store 217 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
 3. IF TYPEA_W1=4 and IMPADD=0 then store 219 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2,

PICK_UP1 AND PICK_UP2, else leave blank

4. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

5. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

6. IF TYPEA_W1=4 and IMPADD=1, the trigger hard error message:
"Are you coding this case as "Unable to locate"?"

If YES, please use the new TYPE C - Unlocatable Sample Address selection on the
TYPE C screen. Press ENTER and then go back to NONTYP and select 3. TYPE C.

If NO, press ?S' for suppress."

Skip Instructions: <1,3> [goto RACRF_W1]
<2> [goto RFRSN_W1]
<4> [goto TYPAS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPAS_W1
BBack.TYPAS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPASPW1

Tag Name: TYPAS_W1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W1=4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other TYPE A

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPAS_W1 in TYPAS_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

RFRSN_W1

Field

BBack.RFRSN_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Reason

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RFRSN_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEA_W1 is a 2

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter type of refused](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRFRSN_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	HOSTILE	Hostile Respondent
2	TIME	Time Related Excuses
3	LANGUAGE	Language
4	OREFUSAL	Other Refusal - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. IF RFRSN_W1 is 1 then store 321 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2
IF RFRSN_W1 is 2 then store 322 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2
IF RFRSN_W1 is 3 then store 323 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1, PICK_UP2

IF RFRSN_W1 is 4 then store 324 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2 and PICK_UP1,
PICK_UP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-3> [goto RACRF_W1]
<4> [goto RSN_S_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

RSN_S_W1
BBack.RSN_S_W1

Field

Description: Wk 1 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REFSPCW1

Tag Name: RSN_S_W1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RFRSN_W1 is a 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify type of refusal

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store RSN_S_W1 in RSN_S_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto RACRF_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPEB_W1
BBack.TYPEB_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPEB_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter TYPE B noninterview

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TYPEB_W1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	RENT	Vacant (for rent)
2	SALE	Vacant (for sale)
3	REG	Vacant (other)
4	URE	Occupied by persons with URE
5	NOTREADY	Under construction, not ready
6	UNDERAGE	All persons under 16
7	UNFIT	Unfit or to be demolished
8	UNOCCUPYTT	Unoccupied tent or trailer site
9	PERMITNOCONST	Permit granted, construction not started
10	OTypeB	Other Type B - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEB_WK1 is 1 then store 226 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 2 then store 331 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 3 then store 332 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 4 then store 225 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 5 then store 229 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 6 then store 224 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 7 then store 228 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 8 then store 231 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 9 then store 232 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEB_WK1 is 10 then store 233 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2

2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1 and PLCEDAT2

3. Store current date in PICKDTE1 and PICKDTE2

Skip Instructions: <1-9> [goto BYOBS_W1]
<10> [goto TYPBS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPBS_W1
BBack.TYPBS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPBSPW1

Tag Name: TYPBS_W1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEB_W1 is a 10

Universe Description:

Question Text: * Specify other TYPE B

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPBS_W1 in TYPBS_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPEC_W1

BBack.TYPEC_W1

Field

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPEC_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NTYPE_W1 is a 3

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter TYPE C noninterview](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

Answer List: TTYPCW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	DEMOLISHED	Demolished
2	HMOVED	House or Mobile Home moved
3	Nonresidential	Converted to permanent nonresidential use
4	MERGEUNIT	Merged with units in the same structure
5	CONDEMNED	Condemned
6	ONBASE	Located on military base (post)
7	UNUSEDSERIAL	Unused serial # on listing sheet
8	CUMOVED	CU Moved
9	CUMERGED	^TYPEMRGE
10	SpawnInErr	^TYPEPCSPWN
11	DNE	Unit does not exist or unit is out of scope
12	Unlocatable	Unlocatable sample address
13	OTypeC	Other Type C - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. IF TYPEC_W1 is 10 then store 290 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 1 then store 240 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 2 then store 241 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 3 then store 243 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 4 then store 244 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 5 then store 245 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 6 then store 252 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 7 then store 247 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 8 then store 341 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 9 then store 342 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 11 then store 259 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 12 and IMPADD=1 then store 258 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
IF TYPEC_W1 is 13 then store 248 in INSTAT1, INSTAT2, and PICK_UP1, PICKUP2
 2. Store current date in PLCEDAT1, PLCEDAT2, and PICKDTE1, PICKDTE2
 3. If TYPEC_W1 = 11 and RT2501.DESIGN="00", trigger hard error message: "This outcome code is not valid for this case, it can only be assigned to 2010 sample design cases. Return to the previous screen and select the appropriate non-interview code, or press F10 to exit and consult your manual or with your supervisor for assistance."
 4. If TYPEC_W1 = 12 and RT2501.IMPADD="0", trigger hard error message: "This outcome can only be used for cases with minimal to no address information. Based on the address information in Case Management, this case does not meet the criteria required to use this outcome code.

If you are unable to locate the sample address for this case, return to the previous screen and select 'Type A - Other' or press F10 to exit and contact your supervisor for

assistance."

Skip Instructions: <1-12> [goto BYOBS_W1]
<13> [goto TYPCS_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TYPCS_W1
BBack.TYPCS_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPCSPW1

Tag Name: TYPCS_W1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TYPEC_W1 is a 13

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String
Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store TYPCS_W1 in TYPCS_W2.

Array:

Skip Instructions: <45 characters> [goto BYOBS_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

BYOBS_W1

BBack.BYOBS_W1

Field

Description: By Observation

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: BYOBS_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEB_W1=1-9) OR (Entry in TYPBS_W1) OR (TYPEEC_W1=1-12) OR (Entry in TYPCS_W1)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Did you classify this unit by observation only?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store 1 in CP1TYPE if BYOBS_W1=2

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto DONE]
<2> [CP1NAM_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1NAM_W1

Field

BBack.CP1NAM_W1

Description: Name

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1NAM_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: BYOBS_W1 is 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter contact person's name

Type: String

Length: 42

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: STRING[42]

Skip Instructions: <42 characters> [goto CP1TITL_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 42

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1TITL_W1
BBack.CP1TITL_W1

Description: Title

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1TITL_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NAM_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter Contact person's title](#)

Type: String

Length: 43

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: STRING[43]

Skip Instructions: <43 characters> [goto CP1PHON_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 43

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PHON_W1
BBack.CP1PHON_W1

Field

Description: Number

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1PHON_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1TITL_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter contact person's phone number

Enter 0 for none.

Type: String

Length: 10

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use the phone number edit mask

2. Allow "0" for no phone number.
10 digits, DK, RF

3. Do not allow less than 10 digits to be entered unless it is a 0, DK, or RF

Skip Instructions: <10 digits> [goto CP1EXT_W1]

<0, D, R> [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 11

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1EXT_W1
BBack.CP1EXT_W1

Field

Description: Extension

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1EXT_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1NUM_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter contact person's phone number extension](#)

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 0. . 9999, DK, RF

Skip Instructions: <0000-9999, D, R, Empty> [goto CP1PHTYP_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1PHTYP_W1
BBack.CP1PHTYP_W1

Description: Phone Type

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_W1

Tag Name: CP1PHTYP_W1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CP1PHON_W1 = ENTRY AND CP1PHON_W1 <> 0 and CP1PHON_W1 <> DK and CP1PHON_W1 <> RF

Universe Description:

Question Text: Is this a home, work, or cell number?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPHTYP

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Home	Home
2	Work	Work
3	Cell	Cell

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: [goto CP1ADD1_W1]

Instrument SAS Name: CP1PHTYP_PK1

CP1ADD1_W1
BBack.CP1ADD1_W1

Field

Description: Street

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1ADD1_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PHTYP_W1 OR CP1TITL_W1 is not empty

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter contact person's street address](#)

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters> [goto CP1ADD2_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ADD2_W1
BBack.CP1ADD2_W1

Description: Additional Street info

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1ADD2_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD1_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter second line of address if necessary](#)

Type: String

Length: 54

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <54 characters, empty> [goto CP1PO_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 54

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1PO_W1
BBack.CP1PO_W1

Field

Description: City

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1PO_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ADD2_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter city](#)

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <20 characters> [goto CP1ST_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CP1ST_W1
BBack.CP1ST_W1

Description: State

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1ST_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1PO_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter state](#)

Type: String

Length: 2

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. F1 help for state codes

Skip Instructions: <2 Digit State codes, D, R> [goto CP1ZIP5_W1]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CP1ZIP5_W1

Field

BBack.CP1ZIP5_W1

Description: Zip

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CP1ZIP5_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in CP1ST_W1

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter zip code](#)

Type: String

Length: 5

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <goto THANKYOU]

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RACRF_W1
BBack.RACRF_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACRF_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (TYPEA_W1 is 1-4) OR (PLACED_FLAG <> 1 and current date after LPD)

Universe Description:

Question Text: Race of individual

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoan	Samoan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store RACRF_W1 in RACRF_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-8,D> [goto HH_MM_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

HH_MM_W1
BBack.HH_MM_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MM_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RACRF_W1 is 1-5,D

Universe Description:

Question Text: Number of household members:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store HH_MM_W1 in HH_MM_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-30,D> [goto TENUR_W1]

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TENUR_W1

Field

BBack.TENUR_W1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENUR_W1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: HH_MM_W1 is 1-30 or D

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Tenure code](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: Store TENUR_W1 in TENUR_W2

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto THANKYOU

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

TYPAS_W2

Field

BBack.TYPAS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type A-Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPASPW2

Tag Name: TYPAS_W2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Specify other TYPE A](#)

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

RSN_S_W2
BBack.RSN_S_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Refusal Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: REFSPCW2

Tag Name: RSN_S_W2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify type of refusal

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

TYPBS_W2

Field

BBack.TYPBS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type B-Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPBSPW2

Tag Name: TYPBS_W2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE B

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Field

TYPCS_W2
BBack.TYPCS_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Type C- Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TYPCSPW2

Tag Name: TYPCS_W2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Specify other TYPE C

Type: String

Length: 45

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 45

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

RACRF_W2
BBack.RACRF_W2

Field

Description: Wk 2 Plc Resp Race

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RACRF_W2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Race of individual](#)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TRACRFW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	White	White
2	Black	Black or African American
3	Indian_Native	American Indian or Alaska Native
4	Asian	Asian
5	Hawaiian	Native Hawaiian
6	Guamanian	Guamanian or Chamorro
7	Samoaan	Samoaan
8	Other_PI	Other Pacific Islander

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: STORE RACRF_W1

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

HH_MM_W2
BBack.HH_MM_W2

Field

Description: Wk 2 Plc HH Members

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: HH_MM_W2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Number of household members:

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: STORE HH_MM_W1

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

TENUR_W2
BBack.TENUR_W2

Description: Wk 2 Plc Own/Rent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TENUR_W2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [OUTPUT ONLY]

Universe Description:

Question Text: Tenure code

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTENURW1

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Owned	Owned
2	Rented	Rented

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Store Instructions: STORE TENUR_W1

Array:

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

THANK_W1
BBack.THANK_W1

Description: Wk1/Wk 2 Thank you

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INTROB ne 5 or 6 or VERADD ne 3) AND [(PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 is 201) or (PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and INSTAT1 ne Type A, B, or C)] AND (REASSIGN_FLAG ne YES)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^THANK_INSTRUCT
^THANK_DATE
Thank you.
^THANK_RETURN
[fill: 2. Select another date]
Enter 1 to continue

Fills: THANK_RETURN

Instructions: IF INSTAT=201, then fill "I will return on PLCEDAT1+15 to pick up both Diaries and complete the interview." ELSE leave blank.

Fills: THANK_INSTRUCT

Instructions: IF INSTAT1= 201, then fill "Instruct respondent to begin filling out the Diaries tomorrow." ELSE leave blank.

Fills: THANK_DATE

Instructions: IF INSTAT1=201, then fill "Pickup {fill: PLCEDAT1+15}" ELSE leave blank.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. For date fills, use the format MONTH DAY, YEAR, for example May 27, 2003 for 05/27/2003.

Skip Instructions: 1: IF INSTAT1 ne 201, goto DONE
ELSE goto APPTIME
2: goto APPTOTH

Report Section: Back

Field

APPTOTH
BBack.APPTOTH

Description: Appointment

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (THANK_W1= 2 OR INTROB= 6) and (NONINT_FLAG <> yes and REASSIGN_FLAG <> yes and DONE_FLAG <> yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: [fill: *DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete]

* **Missing Sections:** Press shift-F5 to view the status table

I'd like to schedule a DATE to [Fill: conduct/complete] the interview. May I return on

[fill: * Diaries must be picked up within this range.]

0. Battery problem

1. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+15] or [CURRENTDATE]]
2. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+16] or [CURRENTDATE + 1]]
3. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+17] or [CURRENTDATE + 2]]
4. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+18] or [CURRENTDATE + 3]]
5. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+19] or [CURRENTDATE + 4]]
6. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+20] or [CURRENTDATE + 5]]
7. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+21] or [CURRENTDATE + 6]]
8. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+22] or [CURRENTDATE + 7]]
9. [fill: DayName] [fill: [PLCEDAT1+23] or [CURRENTDATE + 8]]
10. [fill: DayName] [fill:[PLCEDAT1+24] or [CURRENTDATE + 9]]
11. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 10]]
12. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 11]]
13. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 12]]
14. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 13]]
15. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 14]]
16. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 15]]
17. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 16]]
18. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 17]]
19. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 18]]
20. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 19]]
21. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 20]]
22. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 21]]
23. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 22]]

- 24. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 23]
- 25. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 24]
- 26. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 25]
- 27. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 26]
- 28. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 27]
- 29. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 28]
- 30. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 29]
- 31. [fill: DayName] [fill:[CURRENTDATE + 30]

Type: Classification

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Precodes in bold black

2. DayName is use to fill the names of the days (Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday, Sunday)

3. Fill "***Diaries must be picked up within this range.**" in Question Text should only appear when thank_w1=2.

4. Fill conduct/complete should display 'conduct' when introb=6 and 'complete' when thank_w1=2.

5. Fill "***DO NOT place Diaries. Roster section not complete**" in Question Text should only appear when introb=6.

6a. If PLCEDAT1 is not empty, then fill dates (1-10) based on PLCEDAT1 variable. The remaining dates should not be used.

6b. If PLCEDAT1 is empty, then fill dates based on the Current Date in the instrument. Fill dates should be listed based on Current Date for the rest of the month. Dates should not be filled for the next month. [For Example, if it's currently January 30. Dates 1 (January 30) and 2 (January 31) would be filled. The rest of the dates (3-31) would not be used.]

Skip Instructions: 1-31: goto APPTTIME
0,R: goto DONE

Report Section: Back

APPTIME
BBack.APPTIME

Field

Description: Appt Time

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

Universe Description:

Question Text: What TIME would be best to visit again?

✦ Enter the time in HH:MM am/pm format. Example 12:23 AM.

Type: Time

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Variable should be exported as time component for the appointment variable in MCM.

Skip Instructions: IF entry = EMPTY then goto APPTNOTE

```
ELSEIF (APPTOTH = INTDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME) then  
  goto CK_APPTIME
```

```
else goto APPTNOTE]
```

Report Section: Back

Check

CK_APPTIME
BBack.CK_APPTIME

Description: Appointment time is in the past

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH(date picked from list) = INTDATE) AND (APPTIME <= SYSTIME)
AND (APPTIME <> EMPTY)

Universe Description: Appointment time is in the past

Text: * The appointment date is set for today, so the time must be later than the current time.

Check Instructions:

Type: Hard

Skip Instructions: Go back to APPTIME

APPTNOTE

BBack.APPTNOTE

Field

Description: Appt Notes Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: APPTIME = ENTRY

Universe Description:

Question Text: [Enter any appointment notes](#)

Type: String

Length: 25

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Variable should retained in CALLBACK. Variable should be linked to Callback Note box in MCM.

2. if APPTNOTE = empty and CALLBACK <> empty then APPTNOTE = CALLBACK

Skip Instructions: [goto NOSUN]

Report Section: Back

Field

NOSUN
BBack.NOSUN

Description: No Sunday

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (APPTOTH is 1-31) OR (THANK_W1=1 and INSTAT1=201)

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Would a Sunday interview be acceptable?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNOSUN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
0	Battery	BATTERY problem
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE:Re-code NOSUN for other programs like CM, ROSCO, etc...

1. If entry of 3 then store 0 in NOSUNDAY
2. If NOSUN is 1 then store 0 (zero) in NOSUNDAY

3. If NOSUN is 2 then store 1 in NOSUNDAY

Skip Instructions: <0, 1,2> [goto DONE]

Report Section: Back

Field

THANKYOU
BBack.THANKYOU

Description: Thank you

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (INSTAT1=Type A, Type B, or Type C) OR (PLACED_FLAG= 1 and PICK_UP1 ne blank and PICK_UP2 ne blank)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ^THANKYOU

* NOTE: Inform the respondent that a supervisor may call them to conduct re-interview.

Explain re-interview as needed.

Fills: THANKYOU

Instructions: 1. If (PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2=201), fill
Thank you for your patience, and for taking the time to answer our questions.

Let me remind you that the information you provide is very valuable because it is used to update the Consumer Price Index, which is one of our nation's leading economic indicators.

2. Else, fill

* Read if necessary.

Thank you for your time. You've been very helpful"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [PICK_UP1=201 or PICK_UP2 =201, goto TELPV]
[Else, goto NUMCALL]

Report Section: Back

Field

TELPV
BBack.TELPV

Description: Telephone or PV

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: TELPV

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND (PICK_UP1=201 OR PICK_UP2=201) and QUIT_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

How did you collect MOST of the data for this case?
(Include follow-ups)

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TTELPV

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	VISIT	By Personal Visit
2	PHONE	By Phone

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto CONVREF]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CONVREF
BBack.CONVREF

Description: Converted Refusal

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CONVREF

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TELPV is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was this a converted refusal?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1, 2> [goto RESPON]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

RESPON
BBack.RESPON

Description: Main Respondent

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: RESPON

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CONVREF is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of the MAIN respondent.

[Display household roster]

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Only display current Cu members

3. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95

Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <1-30,95> [goto OTHRESP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP
BBack.OTHRESP

Description: Other Respondents

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RESPON is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the line number of ALL OTHER respondents.

[display household roster]

Enter 0 For NONE

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 95

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Display the household roster. (Display Line number, name and relationship)

2. Use the standard Mark-all-that-apply format.

3. Only display current Cu members

4. If HHRESP=95, then allow entry of 95

Else do not allow entries greater than the number of current CU members

Skip Instructions: <0-30,95> [goto INFOBOOK]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1 . . 30, B

Field

INFOBOOK
BBack.INFOBOOK

Description: Info Book Used

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INFOBOOK

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in OTHRESP

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Was the information booklet used during the interview?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto LANGUAGE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANGUAGE
BBack.LANGUAGE

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANGUAGE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: INFOBOOK is 1 or 2

Universe Description:

Question Text:

• In what language was the interview conducted?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUAGE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	English	English
2	Spanish	Spanish
3	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANGUAGE in LANGUA_E

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto NUMVISIT]
<3> [goto LANG_SP]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANG_SP
BBack.LANG_SP

Description: Lang Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: LANG_SP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAGE is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Store LANG_SP in LANG_SP2

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto NUMVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NUMVISIT

Field

BBack.NUMVISIT

Description: Number of visits

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMVISIT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND (INSTAT1=201 OR INSTAT2=201)and QUIT_FLAG ne yes
and REASSIGN_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the total number of visits that were made to pick-up or place diary.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 1

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

- Special Instructions:**
1. Store current date in FINCONDT (Note: Set date of FINAL Contact)
 2. If the first digit of INTID is "A" then store INTID in FNSFRCDE
ELSE store INTID in FINFRCDE (Note:Set FRCODE for final contact)
 3. If NUMVIST gt 9, goto ERR1
If ERR1 is suppressed, store A1 in NUMVIS_T

Skip Instructions: <1-30> [goto OTHVISIT]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 1..9, B

OTHVISIT

Field

BBack.OTHVISIT

Description: # other visits

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHVISIT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMVISIT is 1 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text: Enter the number of other visits that were made.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-30> [goto NUMCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0..30, B

Field

NUMCALL
BBack.NUMCALL

Description: Number of Calls

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMCALL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG=1 AND PICK_CHK ne 1 AND (INSTAT1=201 OR INSTAT2=201)
and QUIT_FLAG ne yes and REASSIGN_FLAG ne yes

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of phone calls that were made to collect data.

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0> [goto OTHCALL]
<1-30> [goto CALLRESN]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 0. . 30, B

CALLRESN

BBack.CALLRESN

Field

Description: Call Reason

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLRSN

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 1-30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

What was the reason for collecting data by telephone?

Enter all that apply, separate with commas

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCALLRESN

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Missed	Collected missed items
2	Respondents	Additional respondents
3	Other	Other

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. If 1 selected, store 1 in CALLRSN1
If 2 selected, store 2 in CALLRSN2
If 3 selected, store 3 in CALLRSN3

Skip Instructions: <1,2> [goto OTHCALL]
<3> [goto CALLSP]

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLSP

Field

BBack.CALLSP

Description: Call Specify

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLSP

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CALLRESN is 3

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Specify:

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <30 characters> [goto OTHCALL]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 30

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHCALL
BBack.OTHCALL

Description: # other phone calls

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHCALL

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NUMCALL is 0 - 30

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Enter the number of other Phone calls that were made?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min: 0

Max: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <0-30> [goto DONE]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

DONE

Field

BBack.DONE

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: ALL

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type: Classification

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. set ENDTIME, subtract STARTTIME from ENDTIME and add to LENGTH

2. If INSTAT1=201, set PLACED_FLAG=1

3. Set outcome codes as follows:

If PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=201 store 201 in OUTCOME (both wk1 & wk2 are interviews)

If PICK_UP1=blank and PICK_UP2=blank store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

If PICK_UP1 is not empty and PICK_UP2=blank store 202 in OUTCOME (case started, no interview status)

If PICK_UP1=201 and PICK_UP2=216, 217, 218, 219, 320-326 store 203 in OUTCOME (wk1 intv, wk2 type a)

If PICK_UP1=216, 217, 218, 219, 321-326 and PICK_UP2=201 store 206 in OUTCOME (wk1 type a, wk2 intv)

If PICK_UP1=216, 217, 219, 321-326 and PICK_UP2=320 store PICK_UP1 in OUTCOME (wk1 is type A, wk2 is diary picked up too early)

If REASSIGN_FLAG= Yes, store 209 in OUTCOME
All others, store PICK_UP2 in OUTCOME

Note: Action codes are set in case Management

4. Tally the number of sections that are complete based on the section completion flag and store the total in TOTSECCMP. (Note: the # of sections complete for 203 and 201.)

5. Based on the section completion flag determine what was the LAST section completed and store a 1-5, 1 being Section 1, in LSTSECCMP.

6. If GENINTRO1 = 1 and mark le 7, store 7 in mark
If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark ge 9, store 15 in mark
If INTROB = 2 OR VERADD = RF and mark lt 9, store 9 in mark
If INTROB = 1 and mark lt 10, store 10 in mark
If the control card has been started and mark lt 11, store 11 in mark
If SECTCOMP(25) = 1 and mark lt 14, store 14 in mark

7. If F10APPT = response and F10APPT <> bp and F10_ST1 = Yes AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from F10APPT

If thank_w1 = entcont AND plcedate <> EMPTY AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to plcedate

If apptoth = RESPONSE AND apptoth <> bp and WK1_ST1 = Yes AND INSTAT1 = 201 then set PUD1 and PUD2 to the date picked from APPTOTH

Where if instat1 = 201 then plcedate is set to plcedate1_15

Where if F10_ST1 = Yes then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15
or if F10_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> empty then plcedat1_15 is set to empty
or if WK1_ST1 = Yes then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15
or if WK1_ST1 = No and PLCEDAT1 <> EMPTY then plcedat1_15 is set to empty
or if epd <> empty and lpd <> empty then plcedat1_15 is set to PLCEDAT1+15

Skip Instructions: [Goto SHOFINAL]

Report Section: Back

SHOFINAL

BBack.SHOFINAL

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Everyone

Universe Description:

Question Text:

OUTCOME: [Fill: OUTCOME]

INSTAT1]

PICK_UP1]

INSTAT2]

PICK_UP2]

WEEK CODES

Week 1 Placement: [Fill:

Week 1 Pick up: [Fill:

Week 2 Placement: [Fill:

Week 2 Pick up: [Fill:

DATES

Place Date [fill: PLCEDAT1]

Pick up Date [fill: PICKDTE1]

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>

Report Section: Back

SET_REINT

BBack.SET_REINT

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** CHECK ITEM **

Type:

Length:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Note: Set up re-interview variables

1. If outcome ne 0 (zero), 200, 202 then store Name(RESPON) in respname and store RESPON in respline.
2. Set QCRESP: Store 1 in QCRESP(RESPON)

Skip Instructions: [EXIT INSTRUMENT]

Report Section: Back

Field

PLCEDAT1
BBack.PLCEDAT1

Description: Wk 1 Plc Date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLCEDAT1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

PLCEDAT2
BBack.PLCEDAT2

Field

Description: Wk 2 Place Date

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PLCEDAT2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

FINCONDT
BBack.FINCONDT

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FINCONDT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Date the instrument was last touched (BLS administrative data)
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <MMDDYYYY>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

FINFRCDE

Field

BBack.FINFRCDE

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FINFRCDE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. NOTE: Last FR to touch the case. (BLS Administrative data)

Skip Instructions: <8 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

AREA
BBack.AREA

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: AREA

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

NUMBER
BBack.NUMBER

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMBER

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7 digits>

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

INSTAT1
BBack.INSTAT1

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSTAT1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NOTE: Week 1 Placement Outcome codes:

Code	Description
201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342	

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342,>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

Field

INSTAT2
BBack.INSTAT2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: INSTAT2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 3

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342

Skip Instructions: <201, 216, 217, 320, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219, 224, 225, 226, 326, 331, 332, 228, 229, 231, 232, 233, 240, 241, 243, 244, 245, 247, 248, 252, 258, 259, 290, 341, 342>

Record Type: FMLY

Sponsor Field Length: 3

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: 201, 216, 217, 321, 322, 323,324,325, 219,224, 225,226,326,331, 332, 228, 229, 231,232,233,240,241,243,244, 245,246, 247, 248, 252, 341

CALLRSN1
BBack.CALLRSN1

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLRSN1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

CALLRSN2
BBack.CALLRSN2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLRSN2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CALLRSN3
BBack.CALLRSN3

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CALLRSN3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

NUMVIS_T
BBack.NUMVIS_T

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NUMVIS_T

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <empty, A1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Edits: FLAG

Sponsor Accepted Values: Blank, A1

LANGUA_E
BBack.LANGUA_E

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1-3>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

LANG_SP2
BBack.LANG_SP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 30

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <30 characters>

Record Type: FMIS

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP1
BBack.OTHRESP1

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP2
BBack.OTHRESP2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <2>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP3
BBack.OTHRESP3

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP3

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <3>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP4
BBack.OTHRESP4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP4

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <4>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP5

Field

BBack.OTHRESP5

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP5

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <5>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP6
BBack.OTHRESP6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP6

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <6>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP7
BBack.OTHRESP7

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP7

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <7>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

OTHRESP8
BBack.OTHRESP8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP8

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <8>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

OTHRESP9
BBack.OTHRESP9

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OTHRESP9

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <9>

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: Back

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Block

Appt
BBack.Appt

Description:

Tab Name:
Fly Over Name:
Universe Type:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Array:

Block Instructions:

PLACED_FLAG

Field

BBack.PLACED_FLAG

Description: Flag used to identify the status of Diary placement (for both weeks).

1=yes

2=NO

Default value=empty.

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 1

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Instrument SAS Name: PLACED_FLAG

Field

PUD1
BBack.PUD1

Description: Estimated Pick up date for Week 1 Diary

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PUD1

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

PUD2

Field

BBack.PUD2

Description: Estimated Pick up date for Week 2 Diary

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: PUD2

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: 1. Use format MMDDYYYY
MMDDYYYY

Skip Instructions: <8 digits>

Field

CASEID_OUT_Info
CASEID_OUT_Info

Description: Caseid.OUT Information

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** Not Displayed **

Type: Classification

Length: 0

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: See attached file for information contained in the CASEID.OUT script run by the instrument for writing from the instrument to case management

CHI_TIME

CHI_TIME

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CHI_TIME

Tag Name: CHI_TIME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Integer

Length: 5

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 5

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CTRLNUM
CTRLNUM

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CTRLNUM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 24

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <24 characters>

Sponsor Field Length: 24

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE

Field

Description: Language

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER = 4

Universe Description:

Question Text: * LANGUAGE

* Select the categories that describe this language situation.

* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

1. Specify language or dialect.
2. No household member able to translate
3. Contact RO about language problem
4. Unable to find translator
5. No time left to find translator

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGECODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE = 1 goto SPECLANG
else goto RSPNDENT

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: BACK

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

CENSID2

CENSID2

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: CENSID2

Tag Name: CENSID2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 20

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 20

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FPRIMARY
FPRIMARY

Description: Census Blaise case ID

Form Pane Label: Census Blaise case ID

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FPRIMARY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 8

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTATEMPT

CTATEMPT

Field

Description: Continue CHI/Exit

Form Pane Label: Continue CHI/Exit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CTATEMPT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: *CONTACT HISTORY INSTRUMENT

*Are you making a contact attempt or just looking at a case?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCTATEMPT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	CONTACT	Contact attempt
2	LOOKING	Looking at a case - exit CHI

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> goto TIMEOFCT
<2> exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

TIMEOFCT

TIMEOFCT

Field

Description: Immediate Attempt

Form Pane Label: Immediate Attempt

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TIMEOFCT

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: * TIME OF CONTACT

* Are you entering the Contact History Instrument at the time of a contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Store system date in CALLDATE

Skip Instructions: <1> goto PERORTEL
<2> goto FR_DATE

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MODE
MODE

Description: Personal or telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Personal or telephone contact

SAS Name: PERORTEL

Tag Name: MODE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =1 OR entry in FR_TIME

Universe Description:

Question Text:

- ◆ PERSONAL OR TELEPHONE
- ◆ Was this a personal or telephone contact attempt?

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TPERORTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	PERSONAL	Personal
2	TELEPHONE	Telephone

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto to CTSTATUS

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CALLDATE
CALLDATE

Description: Contact Date and Time

Form Pane Label: Contact Date and Time

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CALLDATE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 14

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: system date and time
store system date in CNTCMNTH, CNTCDAY, CNTCYEAR, and CNTCTIME

Record Type: CHAI

CNTCMNTH

CNTCMNTH

Field

Description: Contact month

Form Pane Label: Contact month

SAS Name: CNTCMNTH

Tag Name: CNTCMNTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 1 - 2

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CNTCDAY
CNTCDAY

Description: Contact day

Form Pane Label: Contact day

SAS Name: CNTCDAY

Tag Name: CNTCDAY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 3 - 4

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHI

CNTCYEAR

CNTCYEAR

Field

Description: Contact year

Form Pane Label: Contact year

SAS Name: CNTCYEAR

Tag Name: CNTCYEAR

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 5-8

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

CNTCTIME
CNTCTIME

Description: Contact time in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Contact Time in hours and minutes

SAS Name: CNTCTIME

Tag Name: CNTCTIME

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 6

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Subset of CALLDATE. Positions 9-12

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRCODE

Field

FRCODE

Description: FR Code

Form Pane Label: FR Code

SAS Name: FRCODE

Tag Name: FRCODE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: String

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Field

FRDATE
FRDATE

Description: Date

Form Pane Label: Date

SAS Name:

Tag Name: FRDATE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: TIMEOFCT =2

Universe Description:

Question Text: * DATE OF CONTACT

* Enter the date of the contact attempt in MM/DD/YYYY format

Type: Date

Length: 8

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Store month in FRMONTH, day in FRDAY, and year FRYEAR

Skip Instructions: Goto FR_TIME

Record Type: CHAI

Report Section: CHAI

FRMNTH

Field

FRMNTH

Description: Month FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Month FR Indicated

SAS Name: FRMNTH

Tag Name: FRMNTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRDAY
FRDAY

Description: Day FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Day FR Indicated

SAS Name: FRDAY

Tag Name: FRDAY

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

FRYEAR

FRYEAR

Field

Description: Year FR Indicated

Form Pane Label: Year FR Indicated

SAS Name: FRYEAR

Tag Name: FRYEAR

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

FRTIME
FRTIME

Description: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

Form Pane Label: Time FR Indicated in hours and minutes

SAS Name: FRTIME

Tag Name: FRTIME

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in FR_DATE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ TIME OF CONTACT

♦ Enter the time of the contact attempt in HH:MM am/pm format.

Type: Time

Length: 4

- Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

- On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto PERORTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 4

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTSTATUS

CTSTATUS

Field

Description: Contact or Noncontact

Form Pane Label: Contact or Noncontact

SAS Name: CTSTATUS

Tag Name: CTSTATUS

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in PERORTEL

Universe Description:

Question Text: * CONTACT OR NONCONTACT

* Select the category that best describes this attempt.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCTSTATS

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SAMPLE	Contact with SAMPLE unit member
2	NON-SAMPLE	Contact with NON-SAMPLE unit member
3	NONCONTACT	Noncontact

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> goto CTTYPE
<2> If PERORTEL =1, goto NCTPER
If PERORTEL =2, goto NCTTEL

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

CTTYPE

Field

CTTYPE

Description: Type of contact attempt

Form Pane Label: Contact

SAS Name: CTTYPE

Tag Name: CTTYPE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTSTATUS =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: * CONTACT

* Select the category that best describes this contact attempt.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCTTYPE

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	COMPLETE	Completed case - ready to transmit
2	PARTIAL	Partial interview - follow-up required
3	UNABLE	Unable to conduct interview

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> goto RSPNDENT
<2> goto NONINTER

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NONINTER

NONINTER

Field

Description: Partial/Unable to Conduct

Form Pane Label: Partial/Unable to Conduct

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NONINTER

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTTYPE =2,3

Universe Description:

- Question Text:** ♦ PARTIAL INTERVIEW OR UNABLE TO CONDUCT INTERVIEW
- ♦ Select the categories that describe why you were not able to conduct the interview during this contact attempt.
 - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TNONINT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	ELIGIBLE	Eligible person not available
2	INCONVENIENT	Inconvenient time
3	RELUCTANT	Respondent is reluctant
4	LANGUAGE	Language problem -specify
5	HEALTH	Health problem
6	SPECIFY	Specify whom you talk with
7	SUCCESS	Successful paper questionnaire placement
8	OTHER	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <4> goto LANGUAGE
<6> goto TALKEDTO
<7> goto CTOTHER
<else> goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_1

UNABLECODE_1

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR1

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_2
UNABLECODE_2

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR2

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_3

Field

UNABLECODE_3

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR3

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_4
UNABLECODE_4

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR4

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_5

UNABLECODE_5

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR5

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_6
UNABLECODE_6

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR6

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

UNABLECODE_7

UNABLECODE_7

Field

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR7

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_7

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

UNABLECODE_8
UNABLECODE_8

Description:

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NONINTR8

Tag Name: UNABLECODE_8

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAG

LANGUAG

Field

Description: Language

Form Pane Label: Language

SAS Name: LANGUAG

Tag Name: LANGUAG

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =4

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ LANGUAGE

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this language situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TLANGUG

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	SPECIFY	Specify language or dialect
2	NOONE	No household member able to translate
3	RO	Contact RO about language problem
4	UNABLE	Unable to find translator
5	NOTIME	No time left fo find translator

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: LANGUAGE is stored as an array LANGUAGE_n (n=1-5)

Skip Instructions: If LANGUAGE =1 goto SPECLANG
else goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

SPECLANG

SPECLANG

Field

Description: Specify language

Form Pane Label: Specify Language

SAS Name:

Tag Name: SPECLANG

Inherited Universe:

Universe: LANGUAG =1

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦SPECIFY LANGUAGE OR DIALECT.

Type: String

Length: 35

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

TALKEDTO
TALKEDTO

Description: Talked with

Form Pane Label: Talked with

SAS Name:

Tag Name: TALKEDTO

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ SPECIFY WHOM YOU TALKED TO
♦ Specify with whom you talked.

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

CTOTHER

CTOTHER

Field

Description: Other Contact

Form Pane Label: Other Contact

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CTOTHER

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NONINTER =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: [* OTHER Contact Category](#)
[* Specify the reason for not completing the interview during this contact attempt.](#)

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto RSPNDENT

Record Type: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_1
LANGUAGECODE_1

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem

SAS Name: LANGUAGE1

Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_2

Field

LANGUAGECODE_2

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem

SAS Name: LANGUAGE2

Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_3
LANGUAGECODE_3

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem

SAS Name: LANGUAGE3

Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

LANGUAGECODE_4

Field

LANGUAGECODE_4

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem

SAS Name: LANGUAGE4

Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

LANGUAGECODE_5
LANGUAGECODE_5

Description: Description of language problem

Form Pane Label: Description of language problem

SAS Name: LANGUAGE5

Tag Name: LANGUAGECODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RSPNDENT

RSPNDENT

Field

Description: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

Form Pane Label: Concern/Behavior/Reluctance

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RSPNDENT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: CTTYPE =1 OR NONIN =1,2,3 OR entry in (SPECLANG or TALKDTO or CLOTHER)

Universe Description:

- Question Text:** ♦ CONCERN/BEHAVIOR/RELUCTANCE
- ♦ Select the categories that describe respondent concerns, behaviors, or reluctance during this contact attempt.
 - ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: TRSPNDNT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Not	Not interested/Does not want to be bothered
2	TooBusy	Too busy
3	Interview	Interview takes too much time
4	Breaks	Breaks appointments (puts off FR indefinitely)
5	Scheduling	Scheduling difficulties
6	Survey	Survey is voluntary
7	Privacy	Privacy concerns
8	Ant	Anti-govenment concerns
9	DoesNot	Does not understand survey/Asks questions about the survey
10	Survey	Survey content does not apply (retired, healthy, no crimes to report)
11	HangUp	Hang-up/slams door on FR
12	Hostile	Hostile or threatens FR
13	Other	Other household members tell respondent not to participate
14	Talk	Talk only to specific household member
15	Family	Family issues

16	Respondent	Respondent requests same FR as last time
17	Gave	Gave that information last time
18	Asked	Asked too many personal questions last time
19	TooMany	Too many interviews
20	Last	Last interview took too long
21	Intends	Intends to quit survey
22	NoConcerns	No concerns
23	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <23> goto RSPNDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

RSPNDOTH

RSPNDOTH

Field

Description: Other Reluctant Respondent Category

Form Pane Label: Other Reluctant Respondent Category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: RSPNDOTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: RSPNDENT =23

Universe Description:

Question Text: * OTHER CONCERNS/BEHAVIORS/RELUCTANCE

* Specify other concerns/behaviors/reluctance during this contact attempt.

Type: String

Length: 50

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_1
RELUCTCODE_1

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT01

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_2

Field

RELUCTCODE_2

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT02

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_3
RELUCTCODE_3

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT03

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_4

Field

RELUCTCODE_4

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT04

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_5
RELUCTCODE_5

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT05

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_6

RELUCTCODE_6

Field

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT06

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_7
RELUCTCODE_7

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT07

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_7

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_8

Field

RELUCTCODE_8

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT08

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_8

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_9
RELUCTCODE_9

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT09

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_9

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_10

Field

RELUCTCODE_10

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT10

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_10

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_11
RELUCTCODE_11

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT11

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_11

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_12

Field

RELUCTCODE_12

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT12

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_12

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_13
RELUCTCODE_13

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT13

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_13

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_14

Field

RELUCTCODE_14

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT14

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_14

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_15
RELUCTCODE_15

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT15

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_15

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_16

RELUCTCODE_16

Field

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT16

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_16

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_17
RELUCTCODE_17

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT17

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_17

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_18

Field

RELUCTCODE_18

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT18

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_18

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_19
RELUCTCODE_19

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT19

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_19

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_20

Field

RELUCTCODE_20

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT20

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_21
RELUCTCODE_21

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT21

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_21

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

RELUCTCODE_22

Field

RELUCTCODE_22

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT22

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_22

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

RELUCTCODE_23
RELUCTCODE_23

Description: Reluctance code

Form Pane Label: Reluctance code

SAS Name: RSPDNT23

Tag Name: RELUCTCODE_23

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTEL

NCTTEL

Field

Description: Noncontact telephone attempt

Form Pane Label: Noncontact telephone attempt

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTTEL

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PERORTEL =2 AND CTSTATUS =1,2

Universe Description:

Question Text: * NONCONTACT / TELEPHONE

- * Select the categories that describe this telephone noncontact.
- * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 1

Answer List: TNCTTEL

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Got	Got answering machine/service
2	No	No answer
3	Busy	Busy Signal
4	Disconnected	Disconnected
5	Wrong number	Wrong number
6	FAX	FAX number
7	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NCTTEL is stored as an array NCTTELCODE_(7)

Skip Instructions: <7> goto NCTTELOT
<else> goto STRATEGES

Record Type: CHAI

NCTTELOT

NCTTELOT

Field

Description: Other noncontact telephone category

Form Pane Label: Other noncontact telephone category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTTELOT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTTEL =7

Universe Description:

Question Text: * OTHER Noncontact Telephone Attempt Category
* Specify the details about this telephone noncontact.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_1
NCTTELCODE_1

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL1

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_2

Field

NCTTELCODE_2

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL2

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_3
NCTTELCODE_3

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL3

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_4

Field

NCTTELCODE_4

Description: Description of telephone contact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone contact

SAS Name: NCTTEL4

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_5
NCTTELCODE_5

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL5

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTTELCODE_6

Field

NCTTELCODE_6

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL6

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTTELCODE_7
NCTTELCODE_7

Description: Description of telephone noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of telephone noncontact

SAS Name: NCTTEL7

Tag Name: NCTTELCODE_7

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPER

Field

NCTPER

Description: Noncontact personal visit

Form Pane Label: Noncontact personal visit

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTPER

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PERORTEL =1 and CTSTATUS =2,3

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ **NONCONTACT / PERSONAL VISIT**

- ♦ **Select the categories that describe this personal visit noncontact.**
- ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: TNCTPER

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Noone	No one home
2	Appointment	No one home - - appointment broken
3	PreviousNote	No one home -- previous note / letter taken
4	NoAnswer	Household does not answer door - - evidence someone is home
5	DriveBy	Drive-by
6	Multiple	Multiple drive-bys - specify
7	Unable	Unable to reach / locked gate / buzzer entry
8	Address	Address does not exist/unable to locate
9	OnVacation	On vacation, away from home / at second home
10	Spoke	Spoke with neighbor
11	Building	Building management / doorman contact
12	Completed	Completed case (Type B or C)
13	Sample	Sample respondent moved - specify
14	Other	Other - specify

Don't Know

Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NCTPER =1 is stored as an array NCTPERCODE_[14]

Skip Instructions: <6> goto MRNDRIVE
<13> goto NCTMOVED
<14> goto NCTPEROT
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

NCTPEROT

NCTPEROT

Field

Description: Other noncontact personal visit category

Form Pane Label: Other Noncontact Personal Visit Category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTPEROT

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =14

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ OTHER Noncontact Personal Visit Category
♦ Specify the details about this personal visit noncontact.

Type: String

Length: 40

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_1
NCTPERCODE_1

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER01

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_2

Field

NCTPERCODE_2

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER02

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_3
NCTPERCODE_3

Description: Description of personal noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER03

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_4

Field

NCTPERCODE_4

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER04

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_5
NCTPERCODE_5

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER05

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_6

Field

NCTPERCODE_6

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER06

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_7
NCTPERCODE_7

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER07

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_7

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_8

Field

NCTPERCODE_8

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER08

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_8

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_9
NCTPERCODE_9

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER09

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_9

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_10

Field

NCTPERCODE_10

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER10

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_10

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_11
NCTPERCODE_11

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER11

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_11

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_12

Field

NCTPERCODE_12

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER12

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_12

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

NCTPERCODE_13
NCTPERCODE_13

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER13

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_13

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

NCTPERCODE_14

Field

NCTPERCODE_14

Description: Description of personal visit noncontact

Form Pane Label: Description of personal visit noncontact

SAS Name: NCTPER14

Tag Name: NCTPERCODE_14

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MRNDRIVE
MRNDRIVE

Description: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Form Pane Label: Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

SAS Name: MRNDRIVE

Tag Name: MRNDRIVE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =6

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

♦ Morning (12:00 - 11:59am)?

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:

Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Skip Instructions: Goto AFTDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

AFTDRIVE
AFTDRIVE

Description: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)

SAS Name: AFTDRIVE

Tag Name: AFTDRIVE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: entry in MRNDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY

♦ How many drive bys were:

Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?

♦Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: Gray out the following:

Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)

Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Skip Instructions: Goto EVNDRIVE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

Field

EVNDRIVE
EVNDRIVE

Description: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

Form Pane Label: Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)

SAS Name: EVNDRIVE

Tag Name: EVNDRIVE

Inherited Universe:

Universe: Entry in AFTDRIVE

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ DRIVE-BYS ATTEMPTED TODAY
♦ How many drive bys were:

Morning (12:00am - 11:59am)?
♦ **Afternoon (12:00pm - 4:59pm)?**
Evening (5:00pm - 11:59pm)?

Type: Integer

Length: 2

Min:

Max:

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: Goto CONTINUE

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 2

Sponsor Field Type: N

Report Section: CHAI

CONTINUE

CONTINUE

Field

Description: Enter 1 to continue

Form Pane Label: Enter 1 to continue

SAS Name:

Tag Name: CONTINUE

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ CONTINUE

- ♦ Is ^TOTDRVBY the correct number of drive-bys attempted today?
- ♦ Enter 1 to continue or correct entry below.

Fills: TOTDRVBY

Instructions: fill: total number of drive-bys; MRNDRIVE+AFTDRIVE+EVNDRIVE

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TContinue

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Continue	Enter 1 to Continue

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Field

NCTMOVED
NCTMOVED

Description: Movers

Form Pane Label: Movers

SAS Name:

Tag Name: NCTMOVED

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTPER =13

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ **MOVED**

- ♦ Select the categories that describe this move situation.
- ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas.

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 5

Answer List: TNCTMVD

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Address	Address unknown
2	New	New address in FR's area
3	Transfer	New address - transfer to different RO/FR
4	Further	Further work need to get address
5	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: NCTMOVED =1 is stored as an array MOVEDCODE_[5]

Skip Instructions: <5> goto MOVEDOTH
<else> goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

Field

MOVEDOTH
MOVEDOTH

Description: Other Moved Category

Form Pane Label: Other Moved Category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: MOVEDOTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: NCTMOVED =5

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ OTHER Non Contact Moved Category
♦ Specify the details about this move situation.

Type: String

Length: 30

Don't Know
 Refuse
 Empty

On Input
 On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: goto STRATEGS

Record Type: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_1
MOVEDCODE_1

Field

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation

SAS Name: NCTMVED1

Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_2
MOVEDCODE_2

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation

SAS Name: NCTMVED2

Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_3

Field

MOVEDCODE_3

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation

SAS Name: NCTMVED3

Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

MOVEDCODE_4
MOVEDCODE_4

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation

SAS Name: NCTMVED4

Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

MOVEDCODE_5

Field

MOVEDCODE_5

Description: Description of moved sample situation

Form Pane Label: Description of moved sample situation

SAS Name: NCTMVED5

Tag Name: MOVEDCODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Field

STRATEGES
STRATEGES

Description: Strategies attempted

Form Pane Label: Strategies attempted

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STRATEGES

Inherited Universe:

Universe: All

Universe Description:

- Question Text:** ♦ **CONTACT STRATEGIES ATTEMPTED**
- ♦ **Select the categories that describe the strategies used on this contact attempt.**
 - ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

Type: Set

Max Number of Values:

Length: 2

Answer List: TSTRATEGES

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Advance	Advance letter given
2	Scheduled	Scheduled appointment
3	LeftNote	Left Note/appointment card
4	LeftPromotional	Left promotional packet / informational brochure
5	Called	Called household
6	LeftMessage	Left message on answering machine
7	FRNOH	FR will request No One Home Letter
8	FRRL	FR will request Refusal Letter
9	FRBUL	FR will request Better Understanding Letter
10	CalledContact	Called Contact Person
11	StakeOut	Stake-Out
12	Checked	Check with neighbors
13	ContactOther	Contacted other family members
14	ContactProperty	Contacted property manager
15	Visited	Visited country assessor/post office/permit office

16	OnLine	On-line tracking database
17	Sought	Sought help from SFR/RO
18	Reassignment	Reassignment
19	Offered	Offered incentive
20	UsedMAF	Used MAF or ALMI
21	None	None
22	Other	Other - specify

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: STRATEGs is stored as an array STRATCODE_[23]

Skip Instructions: if STRATEGs =22 goto STRATOTH
else exit CHAI

Record Type: CHAI

Field

STRATOTH
STRATOTH

Description: Other Strategy Attempt Category

Form Pane Label: Other Strategy Attempt Category

SAS Name:

Tag Name: STRATOTH

Inherited Universe:

Universe: STRATEGS =23

Universe Description:

Question Text: * OTHER STRATEGY

* Specify the strategy used on this contact attempt.

Type: String

Length: 50

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: exit CHI

Record Type: CHAI

STRATCODE_1

STRATCODE_1

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG01

Tag Name: STRATCODE_1

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_2
STRATCODE_2

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG02

Tag Name: STRATCODE_2

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_3

STRATCODE_3

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG03

Tag Name: STRATCODE_3

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_4
STRATCODE_4

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG04

Tag Name: STRATCODE_4

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_5

Field

STRATCODE_5

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG05

Tag Name: STRATCODE_5

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_6
STRATCODE_6

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG06

Tag Name: STRATCODE_6

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_7

STRATCODE_7

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG07

Tag Name: STRATCODE_7

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_8
STRATCODE_8

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG08

Tag Name: STRATCODE_8

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_9

STRATCODE_9

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG09

Tag Name: STRATCODE_9

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_10
STRATCODE_10

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG10

Tag Name: STRATCODE_10

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE*

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_11

STRATCODE_11

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG11

Tag Name: STRATCODE_11

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_12
STRATCODE_12

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG12

Tag Name: STRATCODE_12

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_13

Field

STRATCODE_13

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG13

Tag Name: STRATCODE_13

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_14
STRATCODE_14

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG14

Tag Name: STRATCODE_14

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_15

Field

STRATCODE_15

Description: Description of strategies in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG15

Tag Name: STRATCODE_15

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_16
STRATCODE_16

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG16

Tag Name: STRATCODE_16

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_17

STRATCODE_17

Field

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG17

Tag Name: STRATCODE_17

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_18
STRATCODE_18

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG18

Tag Name: STRATCODE_18

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_19

Field

STRATCODE_19

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG19

Tag Name: STRATCODE_19

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_20
STRATCODE_20

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG20

Tag Name: STRATCODE_20

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_21

Field

STRATCODE_21

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG21

Tag Name: STRATCODE_21

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

STRATCODE_22
STRATCODE_22

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG22

Tag Name: STRATCODE_22

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

STRATCODE_23

Field

STRATCODE_23

Description: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

Form Pane Label: Description of strategies used in noncontact attempt

SAS Name: STRATG23

Tag Name: STRATCODE_23

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Record Type: CHAI

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: CHAI

Sponsor Edits: Convert value of 01 to 1. Convert value of 00 to B.

Field

OLDSITE
OLDSITE

Description: Old Regional office code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OLDSITE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ** OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: RO code where the case was worked prior to FLD restructuring

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

OLDFRCDE

OLDFRCDE

Field

Description: Interviewer's id number (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: OLDFRCDE

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE****

Type: String

Length: 9

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: VALUE: Old RO Letter + Old FR Code

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

SSFTEAM
SSFTEAM

Description: Field Survey Statistician team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SSFTEAM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit code of SSF (Survey Stat in Field) team FR belongs

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

FSTEAM

FSTEAM

Field

Description: Field Supervisor team code (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: FSTEAM

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 4

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: VALUE: 2 digit SSF team code + 2 digit within FS (field supervisors) team number

Destination Data Set: FMIS

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

Field

NEWMGT
NEWMGT

Description: New management structure (RO Restructuring)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: NEWMGT

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE**

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: VALUE: Wave number corresponding to when a geographic area starts being managed by a Survey Statistician.

Destination Data Set: FMLY

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: FRONT

MEMAWYW1

Field

MEMAWYW1

Description: away week 1

Form Pane Label: Away week 1

SAS Name: MEMAWYW1

Tag Name: MEMAWYW1

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG = 1 AND PICK_UP1 = 201

Universe Description:

Question Text: (Week 1 Pickup)

Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more during the first week
(from ^PLCEDAT1+1 to ^PLCEDAT1+7)?

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2, D, R> go to MEMAWYW2

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

MEMAWYW2

Field

MEMAWYW2

Description: away week 2

Form Pane Label: Away week 2

SAS Name: MEMAWYW2

Tag Name: MEMAWYW2

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG = 1 AND PICK_UP2 = 201

Universe Description:

Question Text: (Week 2 Pickup)

Were ^YOU_ANY away overnight for one day or more during the last week
(from ^PLCEDAT1+8 to ^PLCEDAT1+14)?

Fills: PLCEDAT1

Instructions: PLCEDAT1

Fills: YOU_ANY

Instructions: If NUMHOUSE = 1 then fill "you"

ELSE fill "you or any of the people on your list"

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TYesNo

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Yes	Yes
2	No	No

Don't Know

Refuse

Empty

On Input

On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1,2,D,R> go to SEC01FLG

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

SEC01FLG

Field

SEC01FLG

Description: End of section flag

Form Pane Label: End of section flag

SAS Name: SEC01FLG

Tag Name: SEC01FLG

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: End of Section 1

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SEC01FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented
and Bus_Expn <> empty)
then SEC01FLG = yes

Record Type: CP1

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 01

Sponsor Accepted Values: OMIT

Field

SECTION1_FLG
SECTION1_FLG

Description: End of Section 1 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SECTION1_FLG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (Bsns_Yn = NO, DK, RF) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****OUT VARIABLE ****

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {set Section_flg (SECTION1_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (Bsns_Yn = NO) or (Bsnstype = PartBusiness, Rented, BusinessRented and Bus_Expn <> empty)
then SECTION1_FLG = yes

SEC02FLG

Field

Description: Section closure flag

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text:

Type: Classification

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SEC02FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ
>= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SEC02FLG = yes

Record Type: FMLY

Report Section: 02

Field

SECTION2_FLG
SECTION2_FLG

Description: End of Section 2 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SECTION2_FLG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {set Section_flg (SECTION2_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF (OWN_VEH = No, Dk, RF) or [OWN_VEH = Yes and (VEHQ = DK, RF OR (VEHQ >= 1 and VEHQ <= 99))]
then SECTION2_FLG = yes

FOUR_CK

FOUR_CK

Field

Description: Continue to Section 3

Form Pane Label: Continue to Section 3

SAS Name: FOUR_CK

Tag Name: FOUR_CK

Inherited Universe:

Universe: PLACED_FLAG ne 1 and SEC03FLG= empty and (QUIT_FLAG <> Yes) and (NONINT_FLAG <> yes) and (REASSIGN_FLAG <> yes)

Universe Description:

Question Text: ♦ This is the end of the first visit. The income questions are normally asked at the final visit, but you may continue with those questions now if needed.

Type: Enumerated

Length: 1

Answer List: TCONVISIT

Value:	Mnemonic:	Description:
1	Cont	Continue with income
2	Fin	Place Diaries

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Skip Instructions: <1> [goto S3A_INTRO]
<2> [goto AFTERMID]

Record Type: FMIS

Sponsor Field Length: 1

Sponsor Field Type: C

Report Section: 04

SEC03FLG

Field

SEC03FLG

Description: End of Section

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name:

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe:

Universe Description:

Question Text: ****CHECK ITEM****

Type: Enumerated

Length: 2

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {Set SEC03FLG on exit in the capi_casemgt_out.msu}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompx = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
THEN set SEC03FLG = yes

Field

SECTION3_FLG
SECTION3_FLG

Description: End of Section 3 (Internal)

Form Pane Label:

SAS Name: SECTION3_FLG

Tag Name:

Inherited Universe:

Universe: [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]

Universe Description:

Question Text: **OUT VARIABLE **

Type: String

Length: 1

- Don't Know
- Refuse
- Empty

- On Input
- On Output

Array:

Special Instructions: {set Section_flgS (SECTION3_FLG) inside for pathing and fills}

IF [RTASPAY = yes and rtcompX = response, dk, rf and ((RTCMPPD = week, twowks, month, DK, RF) or (rtcm_sp <> empty))]
OR (RTASPAY = NO, DK, RF)
OR [owned = yes, dk, rf and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
OR [ST_HOUS = yes and ((freemeal = no, dk, rf) or (mealwki = response, dk, rf))]
THEN SECTION3_FLG = yes